CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC 5)



2022/23 – 2024/25 DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 0



TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
PAR'	Γ1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	
1.1	Executive Mayor's Report	3-4
1.2	Council Resolutions	4
1.3	Executive Summary	4-5
1.4	Budget Tables	10
PAR	Γ 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1	Overview of annual budget process	12
2.2	Alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan	12
2.3	Measurable performance objectives and indicators	13
2.4 13	Overview of budget related policies	13
2.5	Overview of budget assumptions	13
2.6	Overview of budget funding	14
2.7	Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans – Directorates	14
2.8	Legislation compliance status	15
2.9	Municipal Manager's quality certification	16

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 0

Private Bog X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

SW

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S REPORT

It is my greatest privilege on behalf of Central Karoo District Municipality and in my capacity as Executive Mayor to present to you the municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and...

<u>DRAFT MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) - BUDGET FOR THE 2022/23 TO 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEARS.</u>

The IDP provides the framework for a municipality to fulfil its mandate and apply its budget which is the financial resources appropriated to fund it.

It is a five-year document that is drawn up in partnership with communities, stakeholders and other spheres of government. As a District the budget is aligned to strategic outcomes and thus it is far reaching with Category B municipalities being a key focus area. Reviewed annually, it enables a municipality to do short, medium, and long-term planning to meet communities' needs, with due consideration of those projects being implemented by district, provincial, and national governments.

The IDP and Budget will be externally focused, driven by stakeholder needs and geared towards meeting community aspirations gleaned from stakeholder consultations and engagements throughout the past months. It is acknowledged as this Council has been elected late in last year that the new cycle will be more intensive. The ensuing years have at its stern one single objective, that is **Economic Development.**

As a District Municipality we might not be delivering basic services but the law clearly defines what is our purpose of existence, and we have to strive towards is, with our human capital, capabilities, caring, collaborative and committed.

Key challenges in basic service delivery include financial resources, lack of human capacity, lack of economic market and insufficient bulk infrastructure, the quest for water security for all our communities, is vital if our towns are to realize a prosperous future.

The municipality has, over the past year, made average progress in addressing these challenges, but we need to step up our game even more if we are to deal with all backlogs decisively and achieve service excellence for all communities.

Our plans to keep Central Karoos District Municipality (CKDM) serviced include espousing Mega Projects, attracting Strategies Partnership and ground breaking innovation to the area. We will, furthermore, turn our attention towards the internal strength of the organization as we will only be as able as we are capable, hence we need skills and talent if we are to achieve.

This will come at a great cost, but I want to give our residents the assurance that poverty eradication and reducing unemployment will be a second-to-none priority.

Over the next three years, the Mega Projects will be launched spread over the entire district. The acquisition of land to create District Management Areas will be key. Sound and co-operative Intergovernmental Relationship (IGR) will form the cornerstone as our future is in the success of our Category B.



In our ongoing effort to prevent and combat crime through a collective approach, communication and technology are at the forefront of providing the means for success.

The economic growth of our region, coupled to job creation, will also remain a priority. We need to capitalize on our strategic road map an that we are well positioned for transport and logistics for this country. Shale Gas extraction is supported 100% and plans are already underway to capitalize on it.

Through tourism, which has the potential to be a game-changer, we can create millions in revenue injection into our local community and provide impetus to our drive to create one job in every home in the Karoo. Events, that will attract tens of thousands of patrons, will grow our local businesses, and create employment and sustainable opportunities.

I trust that this IDP and Budget will stimulate the municipality's partnership with stakeholder/communities, the private sector, and other spheres of government in order for us to achieve our goals.

I would also like to thank our Councilors, Government Departments, the Municipal Manager Dr Vatala and the Administration for their hard work and continued support who prepared the new document in accordance with legislation and the Council's new mandate.

We look forward to building on our relationship with all stakeholders and continually improving on the municipality's planning processes so that, together, we can achieve our vision.

Central Karoo District Municipality has the potential to be the best.

(The Draft Budget was workshopped and is now translated and contained in the prescribed format as stipulated in the MFMA, represented by the A Schedules.)

1.2 **COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS**

- The Executive Mayor recommends that the Council resolves that: (a)
- 1. The annual budget of the Central Karoos District Municipality for the financial year 2022/23 and the indicative allocations for the projected outer years 2023/24 and 2024/25; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations be approved for the purpose of complying with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act No. 56 of 2003, as set-out in item 3.
- 2. The budgeted financial position, budgeted cash flows, cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be noted as set-out.

1.3 **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The key service delivery priorities, as reflected in the IDP, informed the development of the Budget, including the need to maintain and improve the Municipality's financial sustainability. It is also to be noted, that cost containment measures are being implemented to curb costs and to improve operational efficiency.

National Treasury's MFMA Circulars No. 48, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 94, 98, 99, 107,108, 112 and 115 (refer to Annexures "A and B") was used to guide the compilation of the 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

2022 -03- 3 1



The Municipality faced the following significant challenges during the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- Maintaining an acceptable employee related cost ratio, which norm is between 35-40%.
- Allocation the balance of the resources amongst the various department, which increase are basically limited to inflation.
- Grant dependency is a reality, with an Equitable share increase less that R1 million
- Maintaining an acceptable cost coverage ratio.
- Zero budgeting will be linked to Demand Management Planning.

The following budgeting principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- The priorities and targets, relating to the key strategic focus areas, as outlined in the IDP.
- Key strategic outputs formulated in the Strategic Planning session held in January 2022.
- Increase support capacity.
- No loan funding is available to support the Capital Budget, in view of financial affordability considerations.
- In accordance with Section 19 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant Directors
 must submit comprehensive reports in relation to new projects, inter alia; dealing with the total
 project costs, funding sources, future operating budget implications and associated tariff
 implications, before Council finally approves the implementation of any new projects.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table represents an overview of the proposed 2022/23 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 (Overview of the 2022/23 MTREF)

Description	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
R thousand	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	%Increase/ (decrease)	Budget Year 2023/24	%Increase/ (decrease)	Budget Year 2024/25	%Increase/ (decrease)				
Revenue By Source											
Total Operating Revenue	112 603 236	107 233 425	-4.7%	110 954 827	3.47%	110 954 827	0%				
Total Operating Expenditure	112 187 920	107 214 746	-4.4%	117 665 375	9.75%	117 665 375	0%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	415 315	18 661	-95.5%	(6 710 548)	-1.93%	(6 710 548)	0%				
Capital Expenditure		905500	-%	942 000	4.03%	942 000	0%				

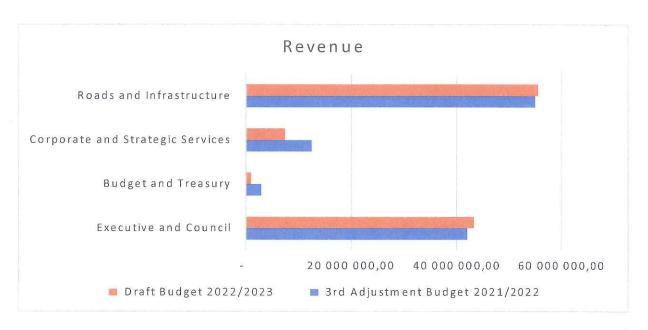
The capital expenditure is included in Total Operating expenditure, whereas it would be R 106 309 246.

Total operating revenue has decreased by 4.7% or R 5.3 million for the 2022/23 financial year, compared to the 2021/22 Approved Adjustments Budget.

Total operating expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R 107 million, resulting in a minimal budget profit. This is underpinned by a break-even with the intention to spend at maximum into service delivery.

The following table illustrated the budget comparatives for the years 2020/2021 vs 2022/2023, per vote:

5W



The differences in Revenue are tabularized:

Budget	2020/2021	2022/2023	Difference	%
Executive and Council	42 085 580	43 266 350	1 180 770	2.8
Budget and Treasury	3 026 000	10 278 724	-1 998 726	-66.1
Corporate and Strategic Service	12 539 656	7 459 801	-5 079 854	-40.5
Roads and Infrastructure	54 952 000	55 480 000	528 000	1

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 3



Revenue by major source:

Amount				
- 36 456 000,00				
- 6 657 600,00				
- 2 435 000,00				
- 2 055 000,00				
- 1 321 000,00				
- 1 049 000,00				
- 1 000 000,00				
- 442 800,00				
- 102 750,00				
- 62 940,00				
- 50 000,00				
- 30 996,00				
- 27 274,00				
- 20 510,00				
- 18 357,50				-
- 10 860,00				
- 7 867,50				
- 4 720,50				
- 750,00				
- 51 753 425,50			A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	
	- 6 657 600,00 - 2 435 000,00 - 2 055 000,00 - 1 321 000,00 - 1 049 000,00 - 1 000 000,00 - 442 800,00 - 102 750,00 - 62 940,00 - 50 000,00 - 30 996,00 - 27 274,00 - 20 510,00 - 18 357,50 - 10 860,00 - 7 867,50 - 4 720,50 - 750,00	- 6 657 600,00 - 2 435 000,00 - 1 321 000,00 - 1 049 000,00 - 1 000 000,00 - 442 800,00 - 102 750,00 - 62 940,00 - 50 000,00 - 30 996,00 - 27 274,00 - 20 510,00 - 18 357,50 - 10 860,00 - 7 867,50 - 4 720,50 - 750,00	- 6 657 600,00 - 2 435 000,00 - 1 321 000,00 - 1 049 000,00 - 1 000 000,00 - 442 800,00 - 102 750,00 - 62 940,00 - 50 000,00 - 30 996,00 - 27 274,00 - 20 510,00 - 18 357,50 - 10 860,00 - 7 867,50 - 4 720,50 - 750,00	- 6 657 600,00 - 2 435 000,00 - 2 055 000,00 - 1 321 000,00 - 1 049 000,00 - 1 000 000,00 - 442 800,00 - 102 750,00 - 62 940,00 - 50 000,00 - 30 996,00 - 27 274,00 - 20 510,00 - 18 357,50 - 10 860,00 - 7 867,50 - 4 720,50 - 750,00

The decrease in the budget is linked to the decrease in grant revenue.

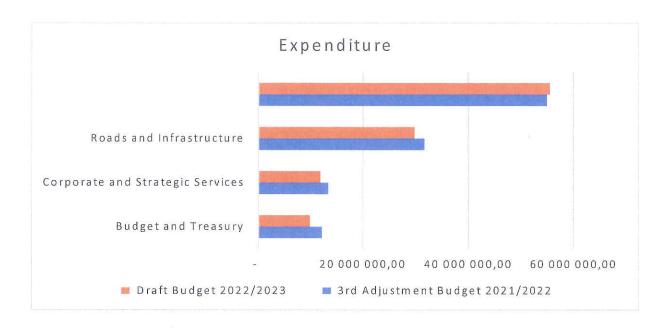
Description	Amount	
WK FIN BESTUURS KAPASITE ITS BEURSE	550 000,00	
WK LG DRAP INKOMSTE	2 850 000,00	
MSIG	2 000 000,00	
	5 400 000,00	

It should be noted that this includes the underspending of grant.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 3





The differences in Expenditure are tabularized:

Budget	2020/2021	2022/2023	Difference	%
Executive and Council	12 147 223	9 915 976	-2 231 246	-18.4
Budget and Treasury	13 380 338	11 932 633	-1 447 704	-10.8
Corporate and Strategic	31 708 358	29 886 154	-1 822 204	-5.7
Service				
Roads and Infrastructure	54 952 000	55 480 000	528 000	Table 1 1 am uni

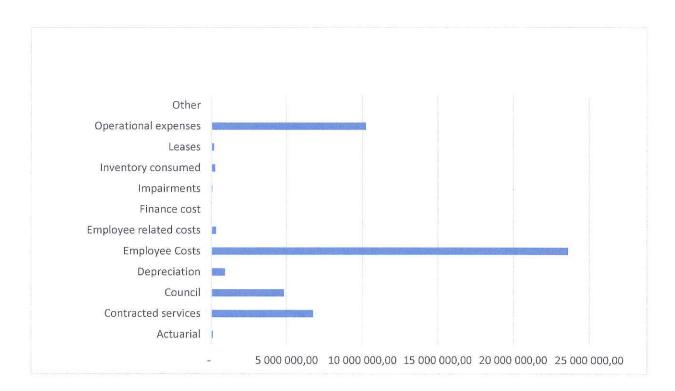
Due to the reduction in revenue the expenditure needs to be reduced accordingly.

Expenditure by type classification:

Description	Amount	%	
Actuarial	104 900,00	0,22	
Contracted services	6 754 548,00	14,29	
Council	4 851 477,00	10,26	
Depreciation	920 828,00	1,95	
Employee Costs	23 600 804,00	49,91	
Employee related costs	311 493,00	0,66	
Finance cost	-	0,00	
Impairments	78 675,00	0,17	
Inventory consumed	249 798,00	0,53	
Leases	178 291,00	0,38	
Operational expenses	10 232 567,00	21,64	
Other	±3		
	47 283 381,00	100,00	

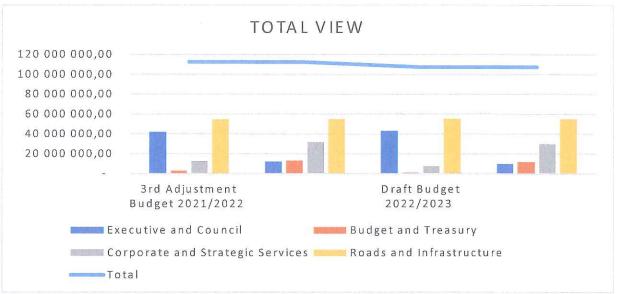


SW



Note that this graph excludes the agency grant from the Department of Roads & Transport

The following illustrates Revenue Vs Expenditure combined and in comparison, per vote:



The blue trend line represents a 4.49% in budget.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2022 -03- 3 1)
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

The capital budget of R 905 500 has been appropriated for 2022/23. This represents 1% of the Budget. The source of funding is from own revenue. The detail capital budget is shown in the following table:

Description	Amount	
CAPITAL FINANCE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	600 000,00	
CAPITAL HEALTH COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	40 000,00	
CAPITAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	20 000,00	
CAPITAL CORPORATE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	103 000,00	
CAPITAL CORPORATE - HR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	30 000,00	
CAPITAL CORPORATE - STRATEGIC COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	20 000,00	
CAPITAL CORPORATE - STRATEGIC FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	22 500,00	
CAPITAL HEALTH EQUIPMENT	70 000,00	
	905 500,00	

1.4 BUDGET TABLES

The ten main budget tables, as required in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, are included in this section. These tables set out the Municipality's 2022/23 Budget and MTREF to be considered for approval by Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes*. See individual tables attached.

(Table A1 - Budget Summary)

Explanatory notes to Table A1 - Budget Summary

The aim of the Budget Summary is to provide a concise overview of the proposed budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating expenditure, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance). The table provides an overview of the amounts to be approved by Council within the context of operating performance, resources utilised for capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the Municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

(Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification))

Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

The 'standard classification' refers to a modified Government Finance Statistics (GFS) reporting structure. The aim of the standard classification approach is to ensure that all municipalities approve a budget in one common format, to facilitate comparison across all municipalities. It should be noted that the revenue by vote as reflected in this table, includes revenue attributable to capital grants.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2022 -03-3-3

2022 -113- .33

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 697() SW

(Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote))

Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

(Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure))

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

(Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source)

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

(Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position)

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

(Table A7 - Budgeted cash flow statement)

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

(Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation)

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

(Table A9 - Asset Management)

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

(Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 i)

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The Budget process started in September 2021 after the approval of a timetable to guide the preparation of the 2022/23 to 2024/25 Operating and Capital Budgets.

The timetable provides broad timeframes for the IDP and Budget preparation process. It allows for consultation with stakeholders, such as the elected public representatives, employees of the Municipality, Civil Society, State departments, business and labour, during April/May 2022. The main aim of the timetable is to ensure that an IDP and a balanced Budget are tabled in March 2022. The Draft Budget and IDP will be tabled by the Executive Mayor at a Council meeting scheduled for 31 March 2022. After this meeting, it will be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.

The budget consultation will take the form of series of public meetings under the direction and leadership of the Executive Mayor and his Mayoral Committee. The inputs of the aforementioned consultations will be taken into account, whilst the Executive Mayor will table the final IDP and Budget for consideration and approval at a Council meeting to be held on 31 May 2022.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan is the mechanism that ensures that the IDP and the Budget is aligned. It also forms the bases on which the Annual Performance Plan will be based.

2.1.1 IDP & Budget Timetable 2022/23 to 2024/25

The preparation of the 2022/23 to 2024/25 IDP and Budget were guided by the following schedule of key deadlines as approved by Council on 28 August 2020.

Activity	Date
IDP/Budget Schedule approved by Council	31 August 2021
Tabling of Draft IDP and Budget in Council	31 March 2022
Public Participation	During April and May 2022
Final adoption of IDP and Budget by Council	31 May 2022
Approval of SDBIP by Executive Mayor	26 June 2022

The IDP was re-adopted by the new Council as provided for in the Systems Act, this was to facilitate an easier transition into operations.

2.2 ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) determines and prioritises the needs of the community.

The review of the IDP, in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act, was guided and informed by the following principles:

- Achievement of the strategic priorities of the municipality.
- Focusing on service delivery and governance.
- Addressing community priorities (needs) as identified in the IDP of which the priority is quality of life.

 Central Karao District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 1

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970 SW

The review of the IDP focused on establishing measurable performance indicators and targets. These targets informed the preparation of the multi-year budget, as well as the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

The 2022/23 to 2024/25 Operating and Capital Budgets were prepared in accordance with the IDP. The key strategic focus areas of the IDP are as follows:

- Municipal transformation and development
- Service delivery and infrastructure development
- Local economic development
- Financial sustainability and viability
- Good governance and public participation

The budget consultation process took (will take) the form of a series of meetings to be held throughout the municipal area with the elected public representatives, employees of the Municipality, Civil Society, business, labour, National and Provincial Governments on how the budget addresses the IDP priorities and objectives.

The process after the Draft budget is approved, will allow the public and stakeholder the second opportunity to provide input. This also allows the municipality to make final amendments to the budget ensure a higher level of achievement i.e., credibility.

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

See A-Schedules.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The MFMA and the Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, be updated on an annual basis. See Item.

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macro-economic control measures. National Treasury provides guidelines on the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total Operating Budget. The Municipality's employee related costs are also influenced by collective agreements concluded in the South African Local Government Bargaining Council. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the Budget:

- The priorities and targets, relating to the key strategic focus areas, as outlined in the IDP.
- The need to enhance the municipality's revenue base.
- No loan funding is available to support the Capital Budget, in view of financial affordability considerations.
- No growth in revenue sources has been provided for in view of current consumption trends in municipal services.

The Municipality faced the following significant challenges in preparing the 2022/23 – 2024/25 Budget:

Maintaining an acceptable employee related cost ratio.

Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -93- 3 :)

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin StW

Beaufort West 69/0

- Allocation of the required budget provision for the rehabilitation and maintenance of infrastructure.
- Maintaining an acceptable cost coverage ratio.

2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

The budget must underpin credibility and this is based on what is termed, "realistic Anticipated revenue "as stipulated in the MFMA. As CKDM is largely dependent on grants from government sources, this quality criteria are met significantly

Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining whether the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table includes some specific features:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category.
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government; and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long-term borrowing (debt). Note CKDM has no loans
- Other than cashflows associated with business plans the cashflow of CKDM is reasonable proportionate over the year.

Note: No allocation is made to other municipalities.

ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS 2.7 -DIRECTORATES

In terms of section 53 (1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA, the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) constitutes a detailed plan for implementing the Municipality's delivery of services and its annual budget, which must include the following:

- (a) Monthly projections of
- Revenue to be collected, by source; and
- Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.
- (b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In accordance with Section 53 of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is required to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget. Furthermore, the Executive Mayor must ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators, as set out in the SDBIP, are made public within 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP.

The SDBIP gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the Municipality. It includes the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, which forms the basis for the performance agreements of the Directors. It therefore facilitates oversight over the financial and non-financial performance of the Municipality and allows the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of the Directors, the Executive Mayor/Council to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager, and the Community to monitor the performance of the Municipality.

2022, following the approval of the Budget.

The SDBIP relating to the 2022/23 financial year will be approved by the Executive Mayor during July Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3)

In order to give effect to an effective performance plan the organigram requires review so that the human capital need to implement is provided. The CKDM will undergo both an organizational restructure and review so as to reshape the organogram to the new envisages strategic objective.

2.8 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The following reflects the status of implementation of some of the key MFMA areas:

<u>IDP</u>

A revised 2022/23 IDP has been developed, which will be considered at a Council meeting to be held on 28 March 2022. The IDP includes specific deliverables that forms the basis for the Budget and SDBIP. The final version of the revised 2022/23 IDP will be considered at a Council meeting scheduled for 31 May 2022.

Budget

The draft annual budget document has been developed taking the MFMA and National Treasury (NT) requirements into account. Budgets are being tabled and approved within the required legislated timeframes.

Annual Report

The Annual Report has been developed taking the MFMA and NT requirements into account. The 2020/21 Annual Report will be considered at a Council meeting scheduled for 28 March 2022.

Oversight Report

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee has considered the 2020/21 Annual report. Its Oversight Report will be considered at a Council meeting scheduled for 28 March 2022.

In-Year Reporting

The municipality submits the various reports required to the Executive Mayor, Council, and NT on an ongoing basis, in accordance with the MFMA. These are called Section 71 (Monthly) and section 72 reports (mid-yearly).

Supply Chain Management Policy (SCM)

A Supply Chain Management Policy has been adopted and implemented in accordance with the MFMA and NT requirements.

All the required committee structures are in place and staff has been trained accordingly. Whilst the municipality is working at making these new processes operate more efficiently and effectively, it is considered that the municipality is currently complying with the MFMA and NT guidelines.

Budget and Treasury

A Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA and NT requirements, consisting of a CFO and municipal officials reporting to the CFO. An additional staff member will be recruited to strengthen this vital division. Karoo District Municipality

Audit Committee

2022 -03- 3 0



An Audit Committee has been established and meets on a quarterly basis.

Internal Audit Function

The Municipality's Internal Audit Function reports to the Municipal Manager and is operating in accordance with an audit plan. It is part of a shares-service function

In relation to the 2022/23 financial year and beyond, the municipality plans to focus on the following high priority areas:

- Maintaining its unqualified audit status i.e., Clean Audit.
- Further strengthening of the integration and linkages between the IDP, Budget, SDBIP and Annual Report.
- A Combined Insurance method will be employed

Internship Programme

The municipality has a total of four Interns on the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme, as approved by National Treasury.

Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

In accordance with the Municipal Regulations relating to mSCOA, municipalities were required to be compliant with the mSCOA classification framework by 1 July 2017. It is to be noted that the Municipality has been transacting on the mSCOA compliant financial system since......

The CKDM operated on a system recruited through a NT process, call SABATA held by a company called INZALU.

2.9 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, Dr S Vatala, Municipal Manager of Central Karoo District Municipality, hereby certify that the Draft Annual Budget and Supporting Documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Draft Annual Budget and Supporting Documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name

Dr Sithembele Vatala

Central Karoo District Municipality (DC5)

Signature.

Date: OIAPRIL 2020

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03-30

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5866 Electronic submissions: LG Upload Portal

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 - 13 - 3 1)

Preparation Instructions								
Municipality Name:	DC5 Central Karoo ▼							
CFO Name:	MR Abdullah							
Tel:	023 449 1050 Fax:							
E-Mail:	moegamat@skdm.co.za							
Budget for MTREF starting:	2022 ▼ Budget Year: 2022/23							
Does this municipality have Entities?	No 🔻							
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipali ▼							
LGDB Export	Name Votes & Sub-Votes							
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance							
Showing / Hiding Columns Hide Pre-audit columns on all Hide Reference columns on all	MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view Dummy Budget Guide Click to view							
Showing / Clearing Highlights Clear Highlights on all sheets	Funding Compliance Guide Click to view MFMA Return Forms Click to view							

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2022 -93- 3-3
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Y	ear 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance				.^						30
Property rates	-	19-	-) -	-:	-	-	-9	=	٠, -
Service charges Investment revenue	- 747	1,138	- 785	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1 040	1 000	-
Transfers recognised - operational	38,803	38,885	41,119	47,838	50,576	50,576	50,576	1,049 43,145	1,092 44,905	1,092 44,905
Other own revenue	65,252	48,638	56,956	59,607	60,562	60,562	60,562	62,412	64,958	64,958
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	104,802	88,661	98,859	108,445	112,139	112,139	112,139	106,605	110,955	110,955
Employee costs	46,746	54,177	48,025	58,477	55,304	55,304	55,304	56,503	62,174	62,174
Remuneration of councillors	3,659	3,845	3,775	4,625	4,625	4,625	4,625	4,851	5,049	5,049
Depreciation & asset impairment	502	610	758	812	650	650	650	666	693	693
Finance charges	10	4	894	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	22,259	10,519	9,104	11,936	16,167	16,167	16,167	15,490	19,907	19,907
Transfers and grants	263	324	1,054	2,893	4,184	4,184	4,184	280	291	291
Other expenditure Total Expenditure	27,353 100,792	21,816 91,296	28,800 92,410	29,495 108,238	32,723	32,723 113,653	32,723	27,885	29,551	29,551
Surplus/(Deficit)	4,010	(2,635)	6,450	207	113,653		113,653 (1,514)	105,675 930	117,665 (6,711)	117,665
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	600	600	600	600	628	654	654
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	
	4,010	(2,635)		807	(914)	(914)	(914)	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		A		W960K			, V.,	W. Connection	V-Marie M	ATITAL
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,010	(2,635)		807	(914)	(914)	(914)	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure	0	=	0	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	906	942	942
Transfers recognised - capital		-	(0)	600	600	600	600	600	624	624
Borrowing	220	=	200	=	_	<u></u>	20	-25	_	_
Internally generated funds	0	= 1	0	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	306	318	318
Total sources of capital funds	0	=	0	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	906	942	942
Financial position										
Total current assets	==	-	25,900	14,833	14,646	14,646	14,646	14,646	15,319	15,319
Total non current assets	0	H	15,674	19,190	19,190	19,190	19,190	17,380	18,090	18,090
Total current liabilities	-	=	16,767	11,989	11,968	11,968	11,968	11,968	12,457	12,457
Total non current liabilities	4.040	- (0.005)	14,250	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,898	16,898
Community wealth/Equity	4,010	(2,635)	13,216	4,629	1,956	1,956	1,956	146	(3,069)	(3,069
Cash flows										NOTES SAMELES
Net cash from (used) operating	-a	=	100 H	28,143	31,906	31,906 (2,709)	31,906	9,917	10,322	10,322
Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing	-	= 1		(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,538)	(2,819
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	=-e		6,511	36,905	40,670	40,670	40,670	18,681	26,466	33,968
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation			78500.00	20170	1,74,71,70	1001000	17821/2/	161941	20/100	
Cash and investments available	-8	-	21,879	11,075	10,887	10,887	10,887	10,887	11,332	11,332
Application of cash and investments		_	11,175	(4,235)	(4,259)	(4,259)	(4,259)	(4,001)	(4,237)	(4,237
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	40	-	10,704	15,310	15,147	15,147	15,147	14,889	15,569	15,569
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	0	-	8,595	12,283	12,283	12,283	12,283	10,473	10,901	10,901
Depreciation	502	610	762	812	650	650	650	666	693	693
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	20		31	3E	2	=	=1	120	*=	
Repairs and Maintenance	6,018	3,057	1,578	5,378	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,791	2,977	2,977
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided		-	124	11-	-	9=	=:		100	<u>-</u>
Revenue cost of free services provided	27	27	-	-		-		-	-	
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	78	170			-		1	=	1=	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Energy:	#1. #1	-	-		Aunicipal	Manager	İ	-	_	
Refuse:		_	_	Central I	(gree Die	rict Munic	inglis. I	_	_	

2022 -03- 3)

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	2	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Revenue - Functional		7.		7				15		
Governance and administration		42,962	42,687	43,636	50,735	52,466	52,466	49,286	51,297	51,29
Executive and council		34,050	36,517	39,977	46,868	47,218	47,218	46,642	48,545	48,54
Finance and administration		8,442	6,045	3,660	3,867	5,149	5,149	2,644	2,752	2,752
Internal audit		470	125	-	-	100	100	-	0	(
Community and public safety		907	56	93	1,972	1,957	1,957	32	33	33
Community and social services		122	5	66	1,925	1,925	1,925	-	0	(
Sport and recreation		-	-	- 1	-	.,,			_	
Public safety		-	-	_	_	_		_		
Housing		-	_ !	_	_	-			_	
Health		907	51	27	47	32	32	32	33	3:
Economic and environmental services		60,932	45,918	55,130	56,339	58,316	58,316	57,915	60,278	
Planning and development		204	1,512	3,090	2,323	3,364	3,364			60,271
Road transport		60,728	44,406	52,040	54,016	54,952		2,435	2,534	2,534
Program (Program (1) 1) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		00,720	44,400				54,952	55,480	57,744	57,74
Environmental protection		=	-	=:	===	==	- 8	=5	-	=
Trading services		-	1-	(44) :	-	-	57—30	2	=	-
Energy sources		-	100	(=)	574	 0	1 - 2	/ 100	-	-
Water management		-	-			-0	S-0	~-	-	-
Waste water management			-	-	=		-	.	-	-
Waste management		. 	-		***		(()))	-	-
Other	4	120	-	-	-		0 -	N=	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	104,802	88,661	98,859	109,045	112,739	112,739	107,233	111,609	111,609
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		33,401	35,770	27,298	38,426	41,418	41,418	33,864	35,245	35,24!
Executive and council		9,935	12,865	6,277	12,449	12,656	12,656	10,341	10,763	10,760
Finance and administration		22,331	22,016	19,993	24,985	27,794	27,794	22,602	23,524	23,524
Internal audit		1,135	889	1,028	992	967	967	921	959	959
Community and public safety		5,345	5,825	5,527	7,549	8,032	8,032	7,357	8,675	8,67!
Community and social services		1,882	1,651	1,601	655	1,536	1,536	393	1,354	1,354
Sport and recreation		-	=	= 1	72	-	-	_	-	-
Public safety		_			1,203	1,274	1,274	1,263	1,388	1,388
Housing			=	43	_		- 1,2,	-,,200	-	-,00
Health		3,463	4,174	3,925	5,691	5,223	5,223	5,701	5,934	5,934
Economic and environmental services		62,028	49,658	59,568	62,163	64,103	64,103	64,285	73,568	73,561
Planning and development		2,952	4,549	7,940	8,563	9,167	9,167	8,868	9,229	9,229
Road transport		59,076	45,110	51,628	53,600	54,936	54,936	55,417	64,338	64,338
		55,070	40,110	51,020	33,000	34,330	J4,330 _		04,336	04,336
Environmental protection			-		_	_	_	=	= 1	50
Trading services		===	220	_x	-	-		-	-	_
Energy sources						-	_	-	_	_
Water management			W.I.	=0.	19 5	-		-	=	(200 1)
Waste water management			-	-0	9 	-	-	-	= ;	_
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	=:
Other	4	17	42	17	100	100	100	170	177	177
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	100,792	91,296	92,410	108,238	113,653	113,653	105,675	117,665	117,66
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		4,010	(2,635)	6,450	807	(914)	(914)	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057

References

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Municipal Manager Central Karao District Municipality

2022 -03-33

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted	Cinancial Derformance	fragania and avnanditure h	v functional classification)
CHOOSE HAIRE HOM HSL - Table AZ Dungelet	i mancial renomiance	(revenue and expenditure b	y fullcuonal classification

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	?2	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
levenue - Functional Municipal governance and administration		42,962	42.697	43,636	50,735	52,466	52,466	49,286	51.297	51,29
Executive and council	146.	34,050	36,517	39,977	46,868	47,218	47,218	46,642	48,545	48.54
Mayor and Council		29,515	32,091	33,042	37,387	37,387	37,387	37,777	39,318	39,31
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1 1	4,535	4,426	6,935	9,481	9,831	9,831	8,865	9,227	9,22
Finance and administration		8,442	6,045	3,660	3,867	5,149	5,149	2,644	2,752	2,75
Administrative and Corporate Support		78	58	0	31	22	22	23	24	2
Asset Management			3-3	-	-				(-1	
Finance		3,175	2,161	1,038	1,036	1,026	1,026	1,027	1,069	1,06
Fleet Management		-	-	2-	-		3 - 0	22	1940	10,
Human Resources		5,189	3,826	2,621	2,800	4,101	4,101	1,594	1,659	1,6
Information Technology		1000	72	2002	**************************************	- "4"	17.00		W 2	3535
Legal Services		200	240	==	141	ω.	(43)	=	543	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		2	25	2	243	4	-	2	120	
Property Services		=	729	5	123	8	14.	5	120	
Risk Management		2	-	=	143	2	4.	=	-	
Security Services		2	577.0	2	140	2	120	2	1 12	
Supply Chain Management		2/	20	27	220	2	920	<u>인</u>	120	
Valuation Service			-	2		2			-	
Internal audit		470	125	-	-	100	100	8	0	
Governance Function		470	125	5	7.5	100	100		0	
Community and public safety		907	56	93	1,972	1,957	1,957	32	33	
Community and social services		-	5	66	1,925	1,925	1,925	-	0	
Aged Care		-	-	75	1-0	76	175		-	
Agricultural		0.00	57.	-	575	-	87.5	70	578	
Animal Care and Diseases		5 - 2	-	7.1	-	= =		-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		250	-	-	-	70	3.00	=	1.00	
Child Care Facilities		S (#5)		-	100		373	-	(H)	
Community Halls and Facilities		S#3	-	-	380		(80)	-	161	
Consumer Protection		: e	-	(e.	(#3)		(#)(-	-	
Cultural Matters		5#C	-				-	-		
Disaster Management		2 4 9	5	66	1,925	1,925	1,925	- 0	0	
Education		340	-	- C=	100	(=)	140	-	(+)	
Indigenous and Customary Law		5947	-	(=)		0.00	-		(+)	
Industrial Promotion		8=8	12	-	(40)	-	540	-	190	
Language Policy		/3/ = 3	~ ~	72-1		52		-	(=)	
Libraries and Archives		-	¥	241	39.5	38	32.0		-	
Literacy Programmes		12	22	82	-	-	-	41	220	
Media Services		120		200	12	22	20	121		
Museums and Art Galleries			-		=	341	= 1	5146	1-1	
Population Development		22	2	12	- 2	7.2	-		720	
Provincial Cultural Matters		828	2	720	~	-	2.1	020	320	
Theatres		9	9	-	=	7.27	2	72	120	
Zoo's		- -	-	-		-	-		-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-				-	.50	
Beaches and Jetties		550		3/5/	e	167.0	5	19 5 2	150	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		150	= =	0.57	- 2	(A.T.)	8	1575	150	
Community Parks (including Nursaries)		18.	=	878	=	888		1.00	550	
Recreational Facilities		S. #	5	6370		878	= =	=	178	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		(#3)		77		-		57.	-	
Public safety		£ ₹ 3	-	1-1	-	(4)	-	(#)	(50)	
Civil Defence		2.2		2.53	-	8 5 3/	-	(E)	170	
Cleansing		1 - 2	- 1	250	=	100		257	(#0)	
Control of Public Nuisances		100	-	(14)	- 1	: :			383	1,0
Fencing and Fences		188	-	1 - 1	-	(-	:=	(-)	1998	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	5+3	-	(m)		((**)) = (c	
Licensing and Control of Animals	10	783	~ ~	22		3 4 3	16	(4)	+	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	=	5-5	-	:=:	-	24	18.0	
Pounds		-	-	(-)	-	545	-	(4)	149	
Housing		1941	- 1	-		3 4 3	-	98	40	
Housing	ų l	(E)		3-3	=	0=0	=	042	(29)	
Informal Settlements		2	2	1-1		120		12	74%	3
Health		907	51	27	47	32	32	32	33	
Ambulance		42	5	12	-	-	21	-	23	
Health Services		907	51	27	47	32	32	32	33	
Laboratory Services		120	20	320	72.0	(2)	200	- 2	20	
Food Control		-	2	122	12	320	2	12	120	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		_	2		2	120	= =	927	20	
Vector Control			= 1	-	4	-	⊆	-	120	
	11	1000	201	1997		577			500	

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3)

	onomic and environmental services
	Planning and development
	Billboards
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	Central City Improvement District
	Development Facilitation
	Economic Development/Planning
	Regional Planning and Development
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and
	Project Management Unit Project Management Unit
	Provincial Planning
	Support to Local Municipalities
	Road transport
	Public Transport
	Road and Traffic Regulation
	Roads
	Taxi Ranks
	Environmental protection
	Biodiversity and Landscape
	Coastal Protection
	Indigenous Forests
	Nature Conservation
	Pollution Control
	Soil Conservation
Tra	ding services
	Energy sources
	Electricity
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	Nonelectric Energy
	Water management
	Water Treatment
	Water Distribution
	Water Storage
	Waste water management
	Public Toilets
	Sewerage
	Storm Water Management
	Waste Water Treatment
	Waste management
	Recycling
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	Solid Waste Removal
	Street Cleaning
Oth	er.
	Abattoirs
	Air Transport
	Forestry
	Licensing and Regulation
	Markets

60,2	60,278	57,915	58,316	58,316	56,339	55,130	45,918	60,932
2,5	2,534	2,435	3,364	3,364	2,323	3,090	1,512	204
	-	-	-	-		(#3)	-	-
	0	1 = :	Ψ.	144	μ	14.0	180	204
34		94	-	343	φ	5-1	24	-
9	4	125	=	S=0	2	343	700	34
2,53	2,534	2,435	3,364	3,364	2,323	3,090	1,332	22
1-	2000			A 1923	-	-	-	=
1	2	2-2	2			4	54	4
1	25	9110	2	020	2	120	727	2
12	2	1	20	121	25	327	720	9
			2	- 3	¥	2	+	2
57,74	57,744	55,480	54,952	54,952	54,016	52,040	44,406	60,728
		-	=	-	8	50	950	55
	- 3	150	- 5	350	5	(70)	3.75	
57,74	57,744	55,480	54,952	54,952	54,016	52,040	44,406	60,728
-	-			17.5	=	=:	0.70	=
-	-	-	-	-		-		-
	-	5 5 8	=	7.0	-	27 27	1971	
	5.75	(#3)	77	1723	- 2	570	1000	-
5	3.5	(* 3	-		- (·	: -	= 1
-	0.00	S 75 (S)	=	2 7 2	-	20	See. 1	
	(+)	7 4 73	- t	1 00 0	-			-
		· ·	-	·	-	-	2=/	
	-	-	-	1+0	-	-		-
-	7.FE(-	-	-		-	7-6	-
	2 4 0	(# I	-	340	0.00 E	-	300	- 8
-	(C#C)	-	-	(+x)	9 .4 3	-	54.5	-
-	1947	(A)	-	180	1940	=	-	2
	2-0	-	-		200		184	Ψ
2	20-2	~	4	-	1000	-	(#F)	₩
2	120	-	-	40	-	~	144	2
1	120	2	4	= =	-	2	-	
-	5 4 1.	-	-		-		140	
12	7741	=	7-	2.1	7720	2		21
12	72	2	721	21	322	2	923	2
- 1	200	=	72	2	-	2	-	-
-	-	- 4	72	-	-			=
-	-	-	0.77	-	-	-	-	-
-	5.T	-	-	27	2.74	-	95.0	77
-				-	1.00	= 1	3=3	-
-	2.00	-	1:00	=	3.00	= 1	5 7 6	-
-	0.70	- 1	S=	=	575		(***)	
-	-	·= 1	(.€.)	-			-	-
-	(+)	-	-	-		-		-
	(-)	-	-	-	2.00	-	-	-
-		-	20 m :	-	2.40	-	(+)	= =
-	100	-	00 4 0	-	-	-	7	-
-	100	-	S=0	-	-	-	-	-
-	5+5	-	S-0	-	-	_	141	-
111,60	111,609	107,233	112,739	112,739	109,045	98,859	88,661	104,802

Municipal Manager
Central Karao District Municipality
2022 -03- 3 i)
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beautort West 6970

Expenditure - Functional	1 0		1	1		4	F	1	
Municipal governance and administration	33,401	35,770	27,298	38,426	41,418	41,418	33,864	35,245	35,245
Executive and council	9,935	12,865	6,277	12,449	12,655	12,656	10,341	10,763	10,763
Mayor and Council	6,186	8,605	5,036	8,491	8,591	8,591	6,134	6,384	6,384
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	3,749	4,260	1,241	3,958	4,065	4,065	4,207	4,379	4,379
Finance and administration	22,331	22,016	19,993	24,985	27,794	27,794	22,602	23,524	23,524
Administrative and Corporate Support	5,161	6,175	5,243	5,929	5,755	5,755	6,071	6,319	6,319
Asset Management .	5,101			0,020	-	-,,,,,,	-		-,-,-
Finance	12,254	10,604	10,439	13,207	14,980	14,980	11,333	11,795	11,795
Fleet Management	12,201	10,007	10,100	10,201	1,,000	1,,000	11,000	- 1,,	.,,,,,,,
Human Resources	4,271	4,606	4,311	5,098	6,308	6,308	4,411	4,591	4,591
Information Technology	7,47	4,000	2011	0,000	0,500	0,000	-	7,001	7,00
Legal Services	646	630	5	751	751	751	787	819	819
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	040	000		101	131	701	101	015	- 015
Property Services	ve l'	9	1.51	20	2	543			- 2
	-	-	-				2		
Risk Management	1024	<u> </u>	100	140	5	121		120	- 2
Security Services	rē.			757	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	-	2
Supply Chain Management		ē	- 5	2007	5			2.1	2
Valuation Service	1,135	889	1,028	992	967	967	921	959	959
Internal audit		889		992	967	967	921	959	959
Governance Function	1,135		1,028						
Community and public safety	5,345	5,825	5,527	7,549 655	8,032	8,032	7,357 393	8,675	8,675
Community and social services	1,882	1,651	1,601	633	1,536	1,536	552050	1,354	1,354
Aged Care			(2)	(50)	70	- E	8	(24)	7
Agricultural	27/1	- 7	(7)	150	-	170	-	370	7
Animal Care and Diseases	SET / 1	5	6573	=	7	150	7	(5)	= =
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	150	22	177	27.5		25-2	5	17.5°	75
Child Care Facilities	15/		100		-	100			= =
Community Halls and Facilities	150	~	2.72	(#7)	193	878	= =	100	=
Consumer Protection	(m)		- 1		\ 	972		57.5	7.
Cultural Matters		ves.โรก					- 7	-	0.00
Disaster Management	1,882	1,651	1,601	655	1,536	1,536	393	1,354	1,354
Education	100	~	1 10	-	-	1.60	~	₹ E	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	7-3	-	9-3	-	(H)	340	*	-	-
Industrial Promotion	2-1	=	-	-	28	188	=	19:1	-
Language Policy	(#)	-	-		(i+)	3-2	-	(-)	-
Libraries and Archives	(44)	=	940	-	(#)		200	(40)	-
Literacy Programmes	5=0	=	5-3	- 1	3 =		~	(-)	=
Media Services	121	2	823	122	360	100		-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	12.0	2	(2)		72 = 0	-	-	200	-
Population Development	-	2	-	-	323	140	2	(20)	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	120	2	-		120	120	= 1		-
Theatres		20	- 22:	2	121	220	2	9200	2
Zoo's	-		-		121		2	211	
Sport and recreation	-	- 8	-	H	-	-	*	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	1.70	- 5	0.530	75	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	177/			= =	3 5 3	170		.50	0.75
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	J=	-	7.0	-	2.7	(77)	7.	150	97
Recreational Facilities	-	-	151	=	a		- 1	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	577.0	=	97.8	- 5	e=-	250			
Public safety	1-1	=	-	1,203	1,274	1,274	1,263	1,388	1,398
Civil Defence	(-)	-	3.55	1,203	1,274	1,274	1,263	1,388	1,388
Cleansing	500	=	0.70	-	10-0	980	-	9-2	0.00
Control of Public Nuisances	S=3	-	2943	-	: -	(+3)		-	9-
Fencing and Fences		-	3-8	-	-	2000		1-0	
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	100	947	-	-	4.00
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	T=0	-		340	-	- 1	N=1
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1-2	- 1	-	-	(4)	-		-	
Pounds	-	_		-	543	548	-	90	84
Housing			-	-	(H)	-40	-		-
Housing	-		1940		174	-	-	-	54
Informal Settlements	020		020	2	0.20	120	750	- 20	1044
Health	3,463	4,174	3,925	5,691	5,223	5,223	5,701	5,934	5,934
	3,403	9,174	3,323	5,091	3,223	0,220	3,701	0,504	9,304
Ambulance	2.462	A 174	2 005	E 804	E 722	5,223	5.704	5,934	5,934
Health Services	3,463	4,174	3,925	5,691	5,223	3,223	5,701	3,934	0,934
Laboratory Services		5	-					-	
Food Control	-		-		-	20			
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	- 5			100	- 5	02	21	1/2/
Vector Control	(±)	= 1		=	-		72	-	920
Chemical Safety		-			-	200	-		82

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 3

stal Expenditure - Functional supplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 100,792 4,010	91,296	92,410 6,450	108,238	113,653 (914)	113,653	105,675	117,665 (6,057)	117,669
Tourism	17	42	17	100	100	100	170	177	177
Markets	5	-	7.	.7.		-	.5.	7	
Licensing and Regulation	*	5 + 5		⇒+.	-) =)()	-	-
Forestry	*	3 = 3	-	5 -0 7	-	-	280	70	-
Air Transport	=	5e5	-	(ee	-	= 1	170	=	-
Abattoirs		27	7	(1	-	70	(8.0)	-	1.7
Other	17	42	17	100	100	100	170	177	17
Street Cleaning	=	O+1	-	-	=	71	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-		-	277	-	-	-	- 1	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)				-	-	=	-	-	4.5
Recycling	=		-	1.50		5	7.0	5	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Water Treatment	70	-	- 2	-	- 2	2	(4)	2	
Storm Water Management			2	-	~	2	320	2	- 1
Sewerage	1 2	927	27	020	27	2	250	120	12
Public Toilets	<u> </u>	72	2	121	-	22	-	2	.6
Waste water management	2	_	121	-	-	2	7-2		- 5
Water Storage	<u> </u>	3=	-	-	-	2	123	2	
Water Distribution	2	1941	22.0	-	-		-	25	
Water Treatment	-	-	149	141		2	-	2	
Water management					- 2	2	-		
Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy		0	-	2	(40)	-	-	2	
	-	-	-		-	<u> </u>	-	2	
Electricity	-	-	140	-		-	-	24	
Energy sources			-	-	-	-	-		- 1
Soil Conservation Trading services	1000	-	2000	-	-			-	
	-	5		-	-		170		
Nature Conservation Pollution Control			-	2			-		
Indigenous Forests Nature Conservation		3 1	-	2	-	5	1.51	20	
Coastal Protection	S#80	-		5	170	2	-		
Biodiversity and Landscape		100		7	130	5	A.E.	28	
	-	= =		-	7.0	- 5	-	=	
Environmental protection				0.5	-				
roads Taxi Ranks	39,070	40,110	51,026	33,000	04,930	54,930	33,417	04,330	04,
Road and Traffic Regulation Roads	59.076	45.110	51,628	53,600	54,936	54,936	55,417	64,338	64,
Public Trensport	S-30	8	172	0	್	72	5.53	- 5	
	29,0/6	45,110	7-09-65-7-0-H	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	0-2004-000	34,930	55,411	04,338	04,
Support to Local Municipalities Road transport	59,076	45,110	51,628	53,600	54,936	54,936	55,417	64,338	64,3
Provincial Planning	20			5. 1	-	2.5	200		
Project Management Unit		60	181	<u> </u>	120	2	1/20		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and			127	5	1 2		125	-	
Regional Planning and Development	120		20	2	-	2	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	1,385	2,760	7,672	7,222	7,508	7,508	6,744	7,019	7,
Development Facilitation	- 1006	0.700	7.070	7.000	7.500	7.500	0.744	7.040	7
Central City Improvement District		=	120		0=0	-	220	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1,567	1,788	268	1,341	1,659	1,659	2,123	2,210	2,1
Billboards			-		-	-		-	- 2
Planning and development	2,952	4,549	7,940	8,563	9,167	9,167	8,868	9,229	9,3
	62,028	49,658	59,568	62,163	64,103	64,103	64,285	73,568	73,

- Surpuscitionary no use year
 References

 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue that minimize and rependiture)

 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

 check oprev belance

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 3

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	11		ц							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		34,520	36,642	39,977	46,868	47,318	47,318	46,642	48,545	48,545
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	= 1	:=	-		=	% <u>-</u>	-
Vote 3 - Finance		3,253	2,219	1,038	1,067	1,426	1,426	1,050	1,093	1,093
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		6,300	5,394	5,804	7,095	9,043	9,043	4,061	4,226	4,226
Vote 5 - Technical Services		60,728	44,406	52,040	54,016	54,952	54,952	55,480	57,744	57,744
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		=0	122	420	<u></u>	<u> </u>	**	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		11 6	· -	<i>=</i>	·=-	55 0	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-3	-	===	- 1	=: 1	=	=	1-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		120		207	144		=	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		12 -1 51	-	⊟ii	-	ent 1	-	=	: 	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1 1	9:—01	-		-	- 1	-	_	120	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		14	- 1	27	_	20		_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			=	TE 2	-	553	-	-	000	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		2-	-		-	-0	-	22	100	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	<u> </u>	100	227	= =	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	104,802	88,661	98,859	109,045	112,739	112,739	107,233	111,609	111,609
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		11,070	13,754	7,305	13,441	13,623	13,623	11,262	11,722	11,722
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		100	_		_		- No.	-	14	-
Vote 3 - Finance		17,414	16,779	15,683	19,135	21,114	21,114	17,404	18,114	18,114
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		13,232	15,652	17,794	22,061	23,980	23,980	21,592	23,492	23,492
Vote 5 - Technical Services		59,076	45,110	51,628	53,600	54,936	54,936	55,417	64,338	64,338
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		- 1	-	-	-	0-0	=	=0	_	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		- 1	-	×-	-	19-11	-	-0	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		=	_	· -	-	-	-		_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	= 1	-	-	-	-	=0	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	2-	-	e-	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-		_	-		44	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	= 1	-	= 1	% <u></u>	=	4,	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		.=	=			e=	===	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-		s= 1	_	n=		±6	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		=	-	-	=	=		=,	_	=
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	100,792	91,296	92,410	108,238	113,653	113,653	105,675	117,665	117,668
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	4,010	(2,635)	6,450	807	(914)	(914)	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057



References
1. Insert "Vote", e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
evenue by Vote Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	34,520	36,642	39,977	46,868	47,318	47,318	46,642	48,545	48,545
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	:-	-	.=.				·=:	- 2
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		3,253	2,219	1,038	1,067	1,426	1,426	1,050	1,093	1,093
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		6,300	5,394	5,804	7,095	9,043	9,043	4,061	4,226	4,226
Vote 5 - Technical Services		60,728	44,406	52,040	54,016	54,952	54,952	55,480	57,744	57,744
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		e;	-	1-	-		-	-	~	u.
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		2	-	11 <u>4</u>	-	-	e observacione de construire		necessical de la constantina del constantina de la constantina del constantina de la constantina del	
						Ce	eriya i	unicipa eroo Di 2022 -		

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yea +2 2024/25
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	- 1	4		4	-			-	4.7	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	ė	-	-	-	-	¥	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	_	-	-		-		_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	·			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			÷	-		-			12	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-				
otal Revenue by Vote	2	104,802	88,661	98,859	109,045	112,739	112,739	107,233	111,609	111,60

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3)

choose name from list - Table A3 Budget Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditur
thousand	1354	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yea +2 2024/25
xpenditure by Vote	1	Outcome	Guttomic	Outdomb	Budget	Budget	rorcoust	LULLIS	7 2020/24	12 2024120
Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		11,070	13,754	7,305	13,441	13,623	13,623	11,262	11,722	11,72
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		n a.	2 m	=	, -)4	-	গ্ৰহা	-		_
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		17,414	16,779	15,683	19,135	21,114	21,114	17,404	18,114	18,11
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		13,232	15,652	17,794	22,061	23,980	23,980	21,592	23,492	23,49;
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		59,076	45,110	51,628	53,600	54,936	54,936	55,417	64,338	64,33
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-			-	Þ
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
							E.S. D 9	sel Mon District	nu 00 00, 18	

2022 -03- 3 3

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yea +2 2024/25
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-			-	-	U-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	, i	1		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-		-	-	-	¥	-	×	×
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	_	-			-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vole]		-	-	-	7	-		Æ	ě	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	=
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	100,792	91,296	92,410	108,238	113,653	113,653	105,675	117,665	117,66
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year References	2	4,010	(2,635)	6,450	807	(914)	(914)	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057

Municipal Manager
Central Karoe District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 0

^{1.} Insert Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +* 2023/24	Budget Year - 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-		-3:	-	-		-		-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		12 1	9 VS	520	12	=4	r as	-	· -	
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-		-	ie.	- 1	1 4	er —	100	34
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	n 42 /	72	-	<u> </u>	=	- 1	754	201	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-		s=		_		-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1	73	119	51	93	47	47	47	50	52	55
Interest earned - external investments		747	1,138	785	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,049	1,092	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	135.5.5	-	-	-	-	-,,,,,	,,,,,,
Dividends received		_	_	_		_	_	_			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_ 1	_		_			_		
Licences and permits	1	11	=	27	28	18	18	18	18	19	19
Agency services		4,227	4,073	4,793	5,077	5,173	5,173	5,173	6,658	6,929	6,929
Transfers and subsidies				41,119							
	0	38,803	38,885	100 E 10 C	47,838	50,576	50,576	50,576	43,145	44,905	44,905
Other revenue	2	60,890	44,594	52,084	54,410	55,325	55,325	55,325	55,686	57,958	57,958
Gains		52	(148)		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		104,802	88,661	98,859	108,445	112,139	112,139	112,139	106,605	110,955	110,955
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	46,746	54,177	48,025	58,477	55,304	55,304	55,304	56,503	62,174	62,174
Remuneration of councillors	1000	3,659	3,845	3,775	4,625	4,625	4,625	4,625	4,851	5,049	5,049
Debt impairment	3 2	(92)	50	30		75	75	75	79	82	82
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	502	610	758	812	650	650	650	666	693	693
Finance charges Bulk purchases - electricity	2	10	4	894	0	0	U	0	0	0	C
Inventory consumed	8	22,259	10,519	9,104	11,936	16,167	16,167	16,167	15,490	19,907	19,907
Contracted services	0	6,914	6,002	8,922	10,078	11,255	11,255	11,255	7,039	7,326	7,326
Transfers and subsidies		263	324	1,054	2,893	4,184	4,184	4,184	280	291	291
Other expenditure	4, 5	20,531	15,765	19,741	19,418	21,393	21,393	21,393	20,767	22,142	22,142
Losses	1.00			107	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
Total Expenditure		100,792	91,296	92,410	108,238	113,653	113,653	113,653	105,675	117,665	117,665
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		4,010	(2,635)	6,450	207	(1,514)	(1,514)	(1,514)	930	(6,711)	(6,711
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	600	600	600	600	628	654	654
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6			_		_	_			3	_
Transfers and subsidies posite! (in kind off)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		4.040	(0.005)	C 450	907	(04.4)	(914)	(914)	4 550	/C 0E7	/C 0E7
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		4,010	(2,635)	6,450	807	(914)	(914)	(914)	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057
Taxation		-	- (0.005)		-	- (0.4.4)	10.1.0	- 10.1 (1)		76.4	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		4,010	(2,635)	6,450	807	(914)	(914)	(914)	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057
Attributable to minorities		1040	(0.005)	0.450	- 907	(04.4)	(04.0)		4 550	/0.0==	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		4,010	(2,635)	6,450	807	(914)	(914)	(914)	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	=======================================		=		-	35.50	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		4,010	(2,635)	6,450	807	(914)	(914)	(914)	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality 2022 -93- 3 13 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +: 2024/25	
Capital expenditure - Vote	1 2000											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		· -	_	_	-		_	-	_	0	0	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Finance		0	121		5#0 520		15		-	0	0	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services			_		-	_		_	_	0	0	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	1		-	42	120	=	-	=	-	_	120	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		=6	177	-	100	-	-	-	-			
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-		(94)	=======================================	-	₩.	~	74	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		- E	:=:	50	177	=	175	=	170		-50	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		===	5 -2 5	-	-	-	7-1	-	1-1	(-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		7.7		-	-		-			25		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		201	7 -2 1		(E)			2	_		H1	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		2	12	= 1	-		14	_	-	74	22/1	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-		-		-	-	-	_	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	0	1-1	=	-	-		2	-7	0	0	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	***		<u> </u>						4,000		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-		25	(0)	2	12		-	70	73	73	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	197	-		(C)	3	-	**		
Vote 3 - Finance		=	120	0	636	636	636	636	173	180	180	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		=	91	0	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	663	690	690	
Vote 5 - Technical Services			-		-	72		-	-	722		
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		=	-	-	-	-	1751	:==	:-::	R=0	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			- 1	-	_	32	-	12	-		=	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-		-	-	-	12		550	5 2	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-		_	-	_		-		_	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		- 2	_	-	-	-		1157. 12 -	-	544		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-		_	-			-	1 m	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	·	3H	-	-		-	-	1-	÷	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	72	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	(c =	-			3=	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			-	0	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	906	942	942	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		0	-	0	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	906	942	942	
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		0		0	636	636	636	636	266	276	276	
Executive and council		100 July 1		(0)	-				70	73	73	
Finance and administration		0	-:	0	636	636	636	636	196	203	203	
Internal audit		150	20				-	-	-	_	Ţ.	
Community and public safety		-	-: -:	1 0	600	600	600	600	600	624 0	624	
Community and social services Sport and recreation		3		-	- 5	_	_				-	
Public safety		2	2	1741	20	-	40	32	_	12		
Housing				1 m	=:	3 = 1		: : : :	-	-	-	
Health			250	82	600	600	600	600	600	624	624	
Economic and environmental services				:=	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480	40	42	42	
Planning and development		-		-	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480	40	42	42	
Road transport			=:	17		(=)	= /			-	=	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-		-	-	÷	100	-	
Trading services		122	70	0.75 0.44	表()		-	(-)	15	-	豆	
Energy sources Water management			_	_	2		201	100	2	_	=	
Waste water management			5/1	177	2	_		_		-		
Waste management		8	20	22	27	720		321	2	Tara Cara	2	
Other		=	-	-	-	-	-	5 H.	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	0	-	0	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	906	942	942	
Funded by:												
National Government			-	(0)	600	600	600	600	600	624	624	
Provincial Government	. 8	-			=:	1-1	#5	-	-	1-1	-	
District Municipality			20	0 .5 0	<u> </u>	4	-		=		<u> </u>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)						_						
STORY CORNERS AND CONTROL OF C			F1		000	,0.10	200	600	000	604	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	.2	211	(0)	600	600	600	600	600	624	624	
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	- 0.440	-	E 0		-	121	-	
Internally generated funds	-	0	-	0	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	306	318	318	
Total Capital Funding	7	0		0	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	906	942	942	

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
 Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Municipal Manager Central Kareo District Municipality 2022 -03- 30 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 69/0

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework		
45	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Ye +2 2024/2	
thousand pital expenditure - Municipal Vote	-											
ulti-year expenditure appropriation	2		186		32							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		92	2	20	(2)	120	2		27	0		
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			14							-	23	
										=	3	
									= 0	77.	88	
				-					HC	(#)		
					- 1				2	-		
									=			
									-	-		
									-	120		
									e /			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 2	-	-	_	-	_		-			
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										-		
										-		
									-			
						- 1				-		
									= 1			
									_	-		
										=		
							- 1		-	-		
						1			88			
Vote 3 - Finance		0	-	(14)	_	_	_	-	_	0		
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			_	-				7.5		-		
0.1 - [Hallo of Sub-Voto]										-		
									2	_		
	8						i		-	= 0		
							-		=			
									=			
									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		
							1			**		
									54	-		
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	100	=			-	(8)	0		
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									18	-		
								1	-	-		
										=		
									-	-		
										_		
							i		7.5	ű l		
									3=	-		
									84	-		
			The state of the s		-				0.00	-		
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	(-	-	-		-		-		
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										=		
									1.5	=		
									-	-		
									-	-		
										=		
									12	-		
									: := ::			
									12 -0 2	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		2	20	12	2	=	-	9		2		
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									_	-		
									-	-		
									-			
									-	н н		
									74	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									17	-		
									12	2		
						-		-	_	_		
Vote 7 - INAME OF VOTE 71							(50)	(10)	1,000			
		#4	.753	177	-				1766			
		男 名	58	8 77 5	-				-	2		
		Ħa	F58	3 TT	-					=		
		Ħa		4 . ₩	-				- 4	-		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		н	-	2 77.					-	-		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	8770	-				-	E E	9 9 9	
		B-1	-	8772						8 		
		E.		8 77 .					-	E E		

Municipal Manager

Central Kareo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3)

Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	=	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	
								-	-	-
77			-						-	_
ν,								-	-	-
Κ.								2	-	
10								_	-	=
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	E	* *	-	<u>≥</u> ′	(2)	12	=	<u> </u>	-	+
on manifestatives									-	-
										1.E.
								-	-	-
								=	-	_
								=	-	-
									-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	=x	:=:	100	=		# .	-	=	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	_
								-	-	-
								-	-	-
									=	
								(=	-	-
								(A)	-	=
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	1.0		-	:: = :	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								1675 (#		-
								100	20	-
									=0 =0	-
**								-	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	-	(4)
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	_	_	_	- 1	48	-			_	_
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		327	2000	859	20			§ : − :	=	
								3E	-	-
									=	141
								1070 10#	=	-
								-	<u> </u>	-
								(34)		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	:-		-	2000	-	=	=
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	=	-	-				-	-	2	-
								375 34		- I
								-	=	
								-	-	-
								-		-
							-	-		-
Vote 14 TNAME OF VOTE 15	144		9,50	Pho-	100	_		: :=:	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	=	2	22	_		X=X	-		-	-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										-
								: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	-	-
								-	-	-
								-	2	\$ 4 5
								: 		=
								12	=	8
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		5700	100	1970	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	())	(E)	17 14	=	
weeks the state of								74	~	-
								: :		
								. =	5	-
								-	8	+-
								-		
	641				20.00		1000	87	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	0	55(1)		15	-	-	- 3	-	0	0

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

SW

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2	120		(0)	2	-	-	14	70	73	73
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		= 0	178	17.	957	=:	170		P.	=	≡ 8
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
				=							
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	0	636	636	636	636	173	180	180
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		31						110000	0.600		1000
								ш			
			74								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		11	E .	0	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	663	690	690
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		105	=	-		S=	-	375	-	5 5	=
•											
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		84		-	=	784	÷	*	(#)	ti = 1	-
							*				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		- 3	ě	-		-	ą.	8	- 4	意	ij.
*											
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		8	ex	н.	190	-	-	:=:	150	150	-
				- 4							
					E-1		tor of the latest and	T. OUT			
			65				Municip	ol Man	nger	viile	

Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 J

Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		а	±			2				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-		-				-)=
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			:5					E	57	150
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-				-					
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-		1				Ū.		,	9
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]					-			11-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	5	-					nga-and-assumence			9
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure	- 0	-	0	2,716 2,716	2,716 2,716	2,716 2,716	2,716 2,716	14 0 0 0 906 906	942	942 942
Total Gapital Expenditure	U	-	0	2,7 16	2,/16	Z ₁ /16	2,716	A METHOR	23 (21 LET Y 3"2"	342

Central Karoo District Municipality

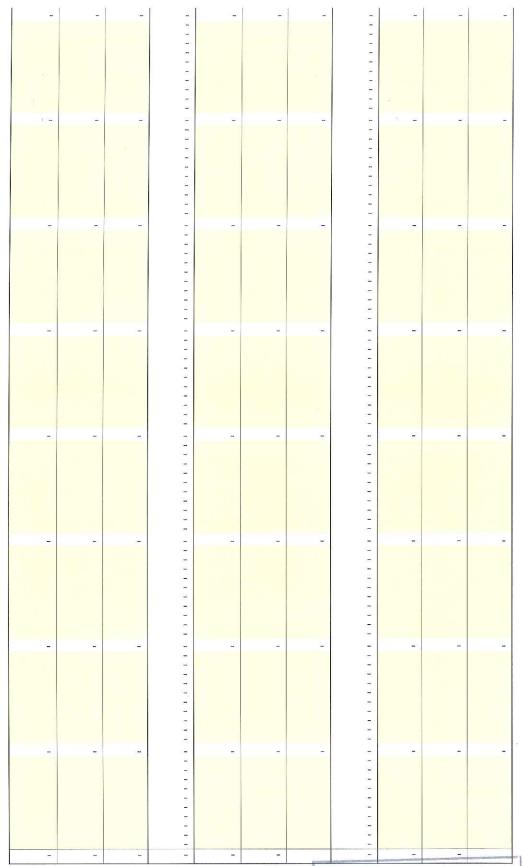
2022 -03- 3 i)

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Multi-ye	ar appropriation in the 2021/22	or Budget Year Annual Budget	2022/23	1	Multi-year appropr in the 2021/22	iation for 2023/ Annual Budget	New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
										- 0
	-	**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 (2
			_				2			
			-				- 1			
			-				= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =			
			-				-			
			-				π π			
			100				=			
100		-	-			1.5		(m)	-	-
							1.5			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				10			
			#8				:=			
			-							
			₩ ₩				-			
-		=	<u> </u>	=	=	-	74	5	=	848
			5							
			=				-			
			#							
			2				-			
			-				(#.			
			-				15			
			-				-			
			- E				_			
= 1	5 3	200	7 4	=	5	-	(-	-	=	
			-				-			
			-				(F)			
			= =							
			2				100			
			= =				-			
			2				-			
			-				-			
-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-		-
			8				-			
			12							
				F			(77)			
			2				-			
							-			
			7 <u>2</u>				12			
			15				-			
-	2		12	2	82	144		63	-	14
			15				-			
							-			
					-		-			
			. 5				-			
			5				-			
			= =				-			
			=							
, =:	 0	-	=	₹8	=	÷	1.E.	-	100	:=
			=							
			# J				-			
			= =				-			
			₩				-			
			5 E				15			
							(Property of	Tarrier San	of the last of the	

- Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3)



2022 - 13- 3 3

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Yea	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year - 2024/25
ASSETS						**					
Current assets				40.000	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.107	0.10
Cash		888	-	10,636	2,520	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,427	2,42
Call investment deposits) ma	-	11,243	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,555	8,904	8,90
Consumer debtors Other debtors		N=		1,776	(0) 1,838	(0) 1,838	(0) 1,838	(0) 1,838	(0) 1,838	(0)	4.00
				876	637	637	637	637	637	1,988 663	1,98
Current portion of long-term receivables	2		-	1,369	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,336	66 1,33
Inventory Total current assets	2	-	- 7	25,900	14,833	14,646	14,646	14,646	14,646	15,319	15,31
		1=	-	25,900	14,033	14,040	14,040	14,040	14,046	15,519	10,31
Non current assets					50.777665		No. of Land	100,000,00			
Long-term receivables		=	= =	7,079,153.00	6,907	6,907	6,907	6,907	6,907	7,189	7,18
Investments		-	= /2	1				N=	-	72	
Investment property		-	## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	- 1		=	127	0 77	=	===	-
Investment in Associate	250	-	無意	1=		100	-	3 -	-		70
Property, plant and equipment	3	0		8,515	11,636	11,636	11,636	11,636	9,826	10,227	10,22
Biological		=	 02	-	-		=	100 N	=		-
Intangible		-	■	80	648	648	648	648	648	674	674
Other non-current assets		-		-	==	: -	-	9 4	_	227	10 <u>000</u>
Total non current assets		0	-	15,674	19,190	19,190	19,190	19,190	17,380	18,090	18,09
TOTAL ASSETS		0		41,575	34,024	33,836	33,836	33,836	32,026	33,408	33,40
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities				1			- 1				
Bank overdraft	1	141	12	-	20	-	(m)		2:		1020
Borrowing	4	-	· -	132	21	21	21	21	21	22	2:
Consumer deposits		171		(177)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(1
Trade and other payables	4	-		11,175	4,480	4,459	4,459	4,459	4,459	4,641	4,64
Provisions		-	(i -	5,460	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,794	7,79
otal current liabilities		-	10 <u>-</u>	16,767	11,989	11,968	11,968	11,968	11,968	12,457	12,45
Ion current liabilities											
Borrowing		_	s -	_	-:	_	_	_	_		_
Provisions		_	n 	14,250	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,898	16,898
otal non current liabilities		_	-	14,250	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,898	16,89
OTAL LIABILITIES		-	- 4	31,017	28,225	28,204	28,204	28,204	28,204	29,355	29,35
NET ASSETS	5	0	-	10,557	5,799	5,632	5,632	5,632	3,822	4,053	4,053
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4,010	(2,635)	13,216	4,629	1,956	1,956	1,956	146	(3,069)	(3,069
Reserves	4	7,5.0	-	-	2	-	-,	-	-	(5,500)	151001
		4,010	(2,635)		4,629	1,956	1,956	1,956	146	(3,069)	(3,069

References

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 3

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +: 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					20						
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	(-		-	15 = 40.	-	49
Service charges		=	-	27	-	20		-	_		<u> </u>
Other revenue		7/ <u>~</u>	120	20	59,402	60,377	60,377	60,377	60,377	62,840	62,840
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	9. 50	1.75	= 0.	47,838	50,626	50,626	50,626	50,626	52,692	52,692
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	:=	; -		600	600	600	600	600	624	624
Interest		:	-		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,041	1,041
Dividends		100	-	÷00	-	-		-	-	-	PE 1
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		12		= 1	(77,804)	(77,804)	(77,804)	(77,804)	(99,793)	(103,864)	(103,864
Finance charges		-	1,00	-0			2 = 2	-		-73	FE.
Transfers and Grants	1	-	_	-	(2,893)	(2,893)	(2,893)	(2,893)	(2,893)	(3,011)	(3,011
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-		28,143	31,906	31,906	31,906	9,917	10,322	10,322
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	e -	-		·=		18 m	-	= 6
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		22	<u> 2</u> 1	-		_	N <u>a</u>	20	19 <u>44</u>	282	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	-	<u></u>	1/2	-		_	-
Payments		155	200			1274	-		34.7		
Capital assets		-	-	1=	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,819)	(2,819
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	_	-	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,709)	(2,538)	(2,819
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-		-	H3	1-	-	0	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-				1=	-	-0
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	122	-	-		12	-	(4	-	_=
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing				277	=	(0)	(0)	(0)	==	=	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			_	(m)	-	(0)	(0)	(0)		=	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		= 1	220	14	25,434	29,197	29,197	29,197	7,209	7,784	7,503
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	<u> </u>	6,511	11,472	11,473	11,473	11,473	11,473	18,681	26,466
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2			6,511	36,905	40,670	40,670	40,670	18,681	26,466	33,968

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 0

_
atior
oncill
s rec
urplu
s pa
umulated surplus
accu
rves/
rese
able A8 Cash backed reserves/accum
g ys
48 C
t - Table A8 Cash
<u>.</u>
S
fron (
hoose name
00Se
ည်

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Year 2021/22	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25
Cash and investments available	1							1	ON AND THE AND		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	_	Ĩ.	Ĺ	6,511	36,905	40,670	40,670	40,670	18,681	26,466	33,968
Other current investments > 90 days		T	1	15,368	(25,830)	(29,783)	(29,783)	(29,783)	(7,794)	(15,134)	(22,637)
Non current assets - Investments	~	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	E		
Cash and investments available:		1	Î	21,879	11,075	10,887	10,887	10,887	10,887	11,332	11,332
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		Î	Ĭ	3,874	448	200	200	700	700	728	728
Unspent borrowing		Ĭ	Ĭ	I	ı	I	1		1	1	ſ
Statutory requirements	7										
Other working capital requirements	က	ā	1	7,301	(4,684)	(4,959)	(4,959)	(4,959)	(4,701)	(4,966)	(4,966)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	Ĭ	Ī	L	ī	I	Ĩ	1	1	9	Ĵ
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		1	ĵ	11,175	(4,235)	(4,259)	(4,259)	(4,259)	(4,001)	(4,237)	(4,237)
Surplus(shortfall)		1	ij	10,704	15,310	15,147	15,147	15,147	14,889	15,569	15,569

2022 -03- 3 0

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	Sar			700	0.740	0.740	0.740	000	615	
Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure	1	0	110 0	730	2,716	2,716	2,716	906	942	942
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	_		_	_	0.00	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_						-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_		-	-	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		920	2272 J	_		-			-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	H1			-	-	_	-	
Rail Infrastructure		=	= 22		-		:=:	-	2-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_		-	-	=	_		1944	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	20%	72	120	227	120	본의	-	_
Infrastructure		-	-	=	-		-	-	· -	-
Community Facilities		_	===	: 	100	=	-		×=	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-		-			-		_
Community Assets		***	H	(-	-	-	-	-	1944	-
Heritage Assets		-	=	=	-	41	=	<u>=</u> 8	192	_
Revenue Generating		-	"=	~	20	227	=	<u> 19</u> 0	-	-
Non-revenue Generating					3	#	=	/// //	=	-
Investment properties		-	8=	=	5H3	=	1 11 0	 8		-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	(
Housing			: -	-	# 1	H2	=	-	844	_
Other Assets			8-	-	-	0	0	0	0	(
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-		-	201	<u>13</u> 1	-		-
Servitudes			38 55	=	<i>=</i>	78	===	₩.	-	-
Licences and Rights								-	0	(
Intangible Assets		-	3#	700	0.00		-		1,77	(
Computer Equipment		0	-	730	636	636	636	690	718	718
Furniture and Office Equipment		- 0	N S	0	600	600	600	196 20	203	203
Machinery and Equipment				-	1,480	1,480	1,480		21	21
Transport Assets			-	-	-	- 0	_	_	0	C
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-		-	-	0 -	0 -	0 -	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2		:	31		-0	-		-	_
Roads Infrastructure		25	e= 1	=	44		E 3	==	924	2
Storm water Infrastructure		# 1	-	-	+	1 - 1	#	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		50 3	(=	1.57	57.0	= 0	(T2)	=1	=	=
Water Supply Infrastructure		= 1 ,	-	=	5 7	=:	===	-0	· 	·
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-0	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-		-	-	21	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	(=)	221	-	223	=1	(<u>—</u>	_
Coastal Infrastructure		#		-	21	-	5	₹	-	=
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-				37				
Infrastructure		57 4	⊕.	·		-	=:	-	-	=:
Community Facilities			-	1 = 1	=:	-	-	- 1	S	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		24			= =			1 1		_
An analysis in the control of the co		_	-	_		-	_		_	
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating				-	-	_	-		-	-
Non-revenue Generating		=	-	-		_	_		_	_
Investment properties		-			-	-	-	_	_	
Operational Buildings				-		2	-	_	_	
Housing		_	=	=		_		\ <u></u>	_	2
Other Assets	3	=	=	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	_			-	
Servitudes		-	-		558	-	=	:=	-	_
Licences and Rights		=:	-	31	=		-	-	-	=
Intangible Assets		=	-	31	-	-	=	-	-	_
Computer Equipment			-	1 5		ı 		=	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	=		H.	-	-	=	=	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	₩ (
Transport Assets		_	_	_	-			=	_	_
Land		_			-	-		_	34	-

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 0



	1			6 3		F		1	E .	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	=	-	E 1	8	.=	-	=	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	S=	=		<u></u>	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	0.			7:=	-	::=	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	***	-	-	S=	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	(32	-		5 <u>H</u>	_	-	=	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		2	<u> </u>	120		7=	_	72	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	18	=	9	_	-	u ž (-
Rail Infrastructure		-			-	W/ 8 53		100		-
Coastal Infrastructure			i=	-			-	2366	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	:		-		-	: - ·	-	_
Infrastructure			-	_	-	_	_	7.4	_	-
Community Facilities		20	=	<u> </u>	_	192	=:	722		_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		20	122	520	20	-	=	- 4		_
Community Assets		_		_		-	_		-	-
Heritage Assets		_	-			_		_	_	_
Revenue Generating			_		-0	_	-		_	-
Non-revenue Generating			_	-	-0	-	220	_	_	_
Investment properties		-8		<u>11</u> 27	_			-		
Operational Buildings		_0			8_	-		_	_	
Housing			_	_	_	_	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	-	-	=======================================
Other Assets			_							
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	_	_	-	-		-
				7000					-	_
Servitudes		, -	-		N -	-		-	_	-
Licences and Rights		_	-				- /	N=		
Intangible Assets		-	-	Η.	-	-	=	-	-	===
Computer Equipment		1:	-		:	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		13-4	-	****	:	-	-	-	<u></u>	-
Machinery and Equipment		22	-	21	-	₩.	<u>~</u>		-	-
Transport Assets		1.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0
Land		-		-	:-	-	-	-	=0	ш:
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	1 <u>11</u> 0	-		-	5°=	-		201
Total Capital Expenditure	4	0	_	760	2,716	2,716	2,716	906	942	942
Roads Infrastructure		U	_	700	2,110	2,710	2,710	500	542	942
			-		the state of the s					
Storm water Infrastructure		:=	-	-	_	-	8 =	-	=	=3
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		:-	_	-	<u>a</u>	-	244	-	24 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	=:
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-			=	5
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-	<u>a</u>	-	244	-	24 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	=	-		-	24 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-		-	24 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	5
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	=	-		-	24 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	=	- E				-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		12 12 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	0.0	-	-	-			1 1 1 1 1 1	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities				-	-	- E				
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities			0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	-	-	1 1 1 3 1 3				-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities		-	1	-	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	1				
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets					-	1				-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets					-					-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating										-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating										
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings										С
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				C -
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets						-	0			C -
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets						- - - - - - - - 0	0	- - - - - - - - 0	0	- - (
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes						- - - - - - - - 0	0		0	(- (-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights						- - - - - - - - 0	0		0	(- (-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - 0				(- () () () () () () () () ()
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - 0 - - - - - - - - - - - -	0			(- - ((718
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - 0 - - - - - - - - - - - -				(- () () () () () () () () ()
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sali Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		0			(
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sali Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -					(
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sali Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land										(- - (- ((718 203
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sali Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -					((((- (- (- (- (- (

2022 -03- 3 0

ACCET DECICEED CHAMADY DDE AMDY	1	0		0.505	10.000	40.000	40.000	40.472	40.004	40.004
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure	5	0		8,595	12,283	12,283	12,283	10,473	10,901	10,901
Storm water Infrastructure		_	=:	-	_		-		_	
Electrical Infrastructure			-	94	-		_	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	ľ	-	_	(322	-			_	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		12	20	_		20	~ ~	-	=	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		·=	e e	100		- 20	-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	===	II):		 8	-	=-		: _
Coastal Infrastructure		-		i= ,	-	-37	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	- 2			-01	-	940	-	=
Infrastructure		_	<u> </u>	/=	-	-	-	-	1	_
Community Assets		1800	#C	-		-	-	-0	7-	-
Heritage Assets		(44)	-	_				-	-	_
Investment properties		-	- 25	:-		×=	; = :			-
Other Assets		-	= 1	3,549	3,423	3,423	3,423	3,423	3,563	3,563
Biological or Cultivated Assets				-	=			78		-
Intangible Assets		-	=	80	648	648	648	648	674	674
Computer Equipment	li .	0	_	2,354	1,049	(405)	(405)	(351)	(365)	(365
Furniture and Office Equipment		120	_	(552)	1,499	2,953	2,953	2,548	2,652	2,652
Machinery and Equipment		0	P-1	350	2,060	2,060	2,060	600	625	625
Transport Assets			-	1,607	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,495	2,495
Land	ĺ		2-	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,257	1,257
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		No.	7024	_	_	-	_	-		-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	0	н	8,595	12,283	12,283	12,283	10,473	10,901	10,901
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		6,521	3,668	2,340	6,190	3,369	3,369	3,457	3,670	3,670
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	502	610	762	812	650	650	666	693	693
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6,018	3,057	1,578	5,378	2,719	2,719	2,791	2,977	2,977
Roads Infrastructure		185	39	1	= 1	10	10	10	11	11
Storm water Infrastructure		==	=		=0	175	=	=	=	-
Electrical Infrastructure		==	:= !	=	-0	-	=	1	-)
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	>=	=	-01	1-	-	7-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		48	-	-	-01	-		=		(E)
Solid Waste Infrastructure			82	- 1				-	_	
Rail Infrastructure		-	=	-	-	=	=	(=	=	R-81
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		= = =	5 7	-	1.5	-	=	8FT 6FT	=	,,, 2
Infrastructure		185	39			10	10	10	11	11
Community Facilities		-	-		_	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		=8	3 <u>4</u>	=	84	2	220	8=	_	-
Community Assets		_	-	-			-	-	-	
Heritage Assets			3 	_	_	_	-	_	- 1	-
Revenue Generating			:	-	-	-	-	2 	=	 :
Non-revenue Generating		-8	-	-	6-	-			-	=
Investment properties			-	=		-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		648	135	1,563	930	721	721	825	858	858
Housing		91		8	-	~	9	-		
Other Assets		648	135	1,563	930	721	721	825	858	858
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-0	-	55.1	8 	=	==	s a l	=	5 2
Servitudes			=	-	a-	i=	=:	: -	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	9-	-	#1	-	-	20
Intangible Assets			_	-	8-	-	-	~		
Computer Equipment		- 1	-	- 40	-	- 00	-	-	- 04	₩. 200
Furniture and Office Equipment		119	18	10	84	82	82	88	91	91
Machinery and Equipment		5	33	-	9	29	29	31	32	32
Transport Assets		5,060	2,833	3	4,355	1,877	1,877	1,838	1,985	1,985
Land			2 H		-	-		11 -	-	-0.0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-			-	-	-		-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	_	6,521	3,668	2,340	6,190	3,369	3,369	3,457	3,670	3,670
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		#######################################	0.0%	18.5%	46.2%	23.4%	23.4%	28.4%	29.1%	29.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		#######################################	0.0%	19.0%	44.0%	22.0%	22.0%	27.0%	27.0%	27.0%
References	_									

References

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality 2022 -93- 3 0

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021	22	2022/23 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling					20	-	100	1990		95
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	500	1.		-	-	-	_	_
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	(-)		-	40	:=:		-	14	÷
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	257			=	15		-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	_		8		-	-			-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	=0	-		i n ci	-	-
No water supply		-			42	-				2
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5		-						-	-
		-		-	-		-	-		_
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	1	-	:90		-	-			-	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		_	14			-	-		12	_
Chemical toilet		E1	- T	87	=	-	800	=	675	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	=	-	-	-	1990	-
Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-		-				
Bucket toilet		2	-	12	-	=	-	-	12	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			a t e	-	111	-		-	-	-
No toilet provisions		=/		10		-		-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5			-	=======================================					
										_
Electricity (at least min.service level)		_	1 .		-	-:		-		_
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			_	-		-	-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		T0	570	100	75	(E)		53	100	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		80	120	199	= 1	=1 =1	-	-	-	=
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		5.1	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-		2			20	-	
Total number of households	5				-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:							1			
Removed at least once a week		50	-	-	- 6	-	-	E0	-	=
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	100	191	(6.1	90	-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump			-		-	-	_	-	_	
Using own refuse dump			22	12		= 1	-	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	(E)	2
Other rubbish disposal		=	-	(77)	1 T	2.1	=			
No rubbish disposal			-	-	(-			45	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total otal number of households	5		-	-	-		_		_	
out number of nodestroids				250			2,000		1987	
ouseholds receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		= =	=	-	-	5.1	(E)	T0	-	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			_	= 1	(2)	일시	-	4.	-	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	;-		-	-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		H .	-	100	ST.	= 1	(7)	-	121	=
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	=	-	21	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)			-		15		(+)		2	1.5
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		22			-	-	40		-	192
otal cost of FBS provided	H	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
fighest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold)									2	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
evenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values as section 47 + FRODA)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	1	_	_					_		
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			300	-		-	-	-	-	88
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in			-	10000						
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanilation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			1=1) 12:	=	12		-	-	2	744
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanilation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)				· ·	12	-	=		=	6
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Samilation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)			120					4		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of Skilotitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing-rental rebates	R		120	· ·				4		25
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Samilation (in excess of free samitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	6		120	· ·				4		:=

- renterines

 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand observed: Spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1) 100 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2022 -03- 3 0

Description	Ref _	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Media	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	L/GI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +: 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates Total Property Rates	6				-						
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)				18	N _E		<u>a</u>		- 22	9	
Net Property Rates		-		-	-	-		_	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 50 kwh per Indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)						_	-				
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	1	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
	6										
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3-1	-	1-1	-	-	-		(44)	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue			5	-	=	2	2	2	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(20)	, a	-5		-	8		7.		_
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	=	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue	6		=	-	=	75	= =	π.		55-	-
Total landfill revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a		(=)			#	-	-	-	-	X=	-
week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week		12	2		-	(4)	-	-	(4)	SE	-
to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source				100		**30		- A.S.			
Fuel Levy Other Revenue		60.890	44.594	52,084	54,410	55,325	55,325	55,325	55,686	57,958	57,958
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	60,890	44,594	52,084	54,410	55,325	55,325	55,325	55,686	57,958	57,958
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:								,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	31,456	36,761	35,244	42,313	39,117	39,117	39,117	40,805	44,562	44,562
Pension and UIF Contributions	100	4,970	5,164	5,283	6,084	6,195	6,195	6,195	5,857	6,727	6,727
Medical Aid Contributions		3,117	3,933	1,985	1,140	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,338	1,469	1,469
Overtime		0.000	2 702	2,384	3,229	2,743	2,743	2,743	2,891	3,009	3,009
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,099 1,018	2,782 1,018	1,033	1,340	1,216	1,216	1,216	1,222	1,306	1,306
Cellphone Allowance		203	137	227	425	591	591	591	688	730	730
Housing Allowances		301	334	337	379	382	382	382	378	423	423
Other benefits and allowances		2,237	2,096	2,038	2,563	2,458	2,458	2,458	2,111	2,634	2,634
Payments in lieu of leave		439	446	145	361	349	349	349	304	367	367
Long service awards		(138)	(30)	(28)	339 305	265 605	265 605	265 605	278 632	289 657	289
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	5	1,044 46,746	1,536 54,177	(624) 48,025	58,477	55,304	55,304	55,304	56,503	62,174	657 62,174
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	-		34,117	-0,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,174 ~
Fotal Employee related costs	1	46,746	54,177	48,025	58,477	55,304	55,304	55,304	56,503	62,174	62,174

2022 -03- 3 3

											3,390
Contracted services Outsourced Services	1 1	2,899	5,354	3,326	5,425	6,139	6,139	6,139	2,676	2,785	2,785
Consultants and Professional Services		3,119	390	1,544	3,485	4,117	4,117	4,117	3,257	3,390	
Contractors		895	258	4,052	1,168	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,107	1,152	1,152
Total contracted services		6,914	6,002	8,922	10,078	11,255	11,255	11,255	7,039	7,326	7,326
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	9	-	E .	923	2		927	13	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-				2005		35.	
Audit fees	114	2,527	2,007	3,252	3,100	5,380	5,380	5,380	3,500	3,643	3,643
General expenses		18,004	13,758	16,489	16,318	16,014	16,014	16,014	17,267	18,500	18,500
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	20,531	15,765	19,741	19,418	21,393	21,393	21,393	20,767	22,142	22,142
by Expenditure Item											
	8			753	8	250	-	80	120	988	560
Employee related costs		- 5 004	2,795		4,335	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,817	1,963	1,963
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		5,021 757		4 520		1,857 832	1,857	1,857	1,817	1,963	1,963
Contracted Services			186	1,578	1,023	832 30	832 30	832		981	981
Other Expenditure		240	76						31		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	6,018	3,057	1,578	5,378	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,791	2,977	2,977
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		22	= 1	: - -11	::=:		<==	=	100	·	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		1 2 1. (5	100	-	150	-	=	(7)	135 P	77.
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	2	-	12	20	72		20	2	

- References
 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

- 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
 5 This sub-fotal must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to beciliste ransparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
 10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

2022 -03- 3 0

_
تيد
8
ŏ
77
ĕ
B
9
2
Þ,
ė
3
=
2
ē
0
×
~
ö
=
ō
S
0
2
6
5
9
_
eţ
Ď
힏
B
-
8
ĭ
ā
Ε
ō
Æ
9
Pe
al Pe
cial Pe
ncial Pe
nancial Pe
inancial Pe
Financial Per
ix Financial Pe
trix Financial Pe
Λatri
ting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Pe
Λatri
Λatri
Λatri
upporting Table SA2 Matri
Λatri
upporting Table SA2 Matri
st - Supporting Table SA2 Matri
st - Supporting Table SA2 Matri
st - Supporting Table SA2 Matri
upporting Table SA2 Matri
from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matri
from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matri
from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matri
from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matri
from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matri
e name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matri
e name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matri
e name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matri
st - Supporting Table SA2 Matri

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SAZ Martix Financial Performance budget (reveilue source expenditure type and debt.)	AZ MAUIX FIII	afficial Feriorin	מוורם בתחחרי	ופעבוותר פבמיי	מבשהווחומים	ואלה מוות מהל	7.7		-		0000					
Description	Vote 1 - Ref Executive and Council	Vote 2 - and Municipal Manager	Vote 3 -	Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Technical Services	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - Invalue vote 8 - Invalue vote 9 - Invalue OF VOTE 9] OF VOTE 9]	OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - INAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 · INAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - INAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	-															
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		1	1	T .	Ĭ.	T.	ı	Ţ	j	1	3)	ā	1	Ē	Ü	Î
Service charges - electricity revenue		1	I.	ľ.	ť	Į.	Ē	Ţ	Ü	1	1	i	į	3	- (Ī
Service charges - water revenue		ľ	E.		1	I,	ľ	E.	Ė	1	ÿ	ī	1	ű	Đ.	î
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1	1	1	1	1	1	10	Ė	1	į.	f	t	ĭ	1	ĵ
Service charges - refuse revenue		1	1		1	3	9	1	1	1	i i	1	l.	î	1	ĩ
Rental of facilities and equipment		E E	E E		Î	£	20	E ₀	Ē	ľ	1	î	j	ă	1	20
Interest earned - external investments		18			Ü	t _i	É.	I)	Ē	1,049	E	ï	1	î	1	1,049
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1		2	ā		3	1	1	1	£	t	ij	î	1	1
Dividends received		1	1		ã	a	j	3	1	1	1	1	Ļ	Ĭ	1	Ĭ
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3		340	Ĭ	1	ì	ij	î	ı	1	1	I.	i.	ſ	Ē
Licences and permits		1	1	200	ì	1	1	1	18	1	1	ā	0	1	0	18
Agency services		ī	1		t	ť	6,658	1	1	ı	7	ă	3	1	0	6.658
Other revenue			f:		ť	I)	103	F)	32	71	55,480	Ĭ	3	î	1	55,686
Transfers and subsidies		is in	1	200	1	1	39,204	ty.	1,000	2,941	100	T.	ji	Î	1	43,145
Gains		1	1		Î	ji	ji	1	1	L	I)	I.	ľ	î	1	1
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio	utio	1	1	1	1	1	46,014	1	1,050	4,061	55,480	1	1	ñ	ī	106,605
Expenditure By Type																n
Employee related costs		1	1	1	Î	1	3,123	4	9,019	14,998	29,362	d	U	Ü	C	56,503
Remuneration of councillors	- 111	ī	1	1	Ī	1	4,851	ı	1	i	ij	1	9	1	(1)	4,851
Debt impairment		100	f i		ľ	ı	Ĺ	E	79	Ŀ	ı	Ť	1	ì	3	79
Depreciation & asset impairment		i.	E		Ď	I j	29	F	412	195	1	Ĩ	1	Ĵ	j	999
Finance charges					Ü	E)	Ē	15	Ē	0	0	ĩ	I	Î	1	0
Bulk purchases - electricity					1	1	1 6	T	1 6	1 5	I.	Ĭ	i.	È	1	ı
Inventory consumed					1	1	66 6	1	393	2,543	12,456	ľ	£.	Ü	1	15,490
Contracted services				ar.	1	I	2,288	1	1,942	910,1	1,783	i	1	1	0)	7,033
Other secondition			1		i	1	76.3	ı	0 1 1	2007	11 046	Ī	3	j	1	280
Ottlef experioritie					Č (li I	70,	1 1	00000	2,031	919,11	1 1	, ,	1 1	1	79,767
Total Expenditure		1	1		1	1	11,262	1	17,404	21,586	55.417	Î	1	Ĭ	1	105 668
Surning(Deficit)			1	1	1	1	34.752	1	(46 353)	(17.525)	63		1			700
transiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		ž į		1	1	1	628	ð	1	1	1		1	ř I	1	628
		X										121000				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
(National) Fromition Departmental Agendes, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																
Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			1 1	1 1	10 0	1. 1		ř. š	U. I	I -	E 1	0 3	L	i.	T	Ī
Sumine((Deficit) after canital transfers &					ì	1	35 380	1	(46 253)	(47 525)	. 6	1 1			1	1 5
contributions					6	200	200,00		(0000)	(676,11)	3	i	1	ı	1	1,363
References		-														

References 1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

2022 -03-33

		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Yea	r 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousand ASSETS	1										
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		- E	-	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less: Provision for debt impairment	}	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)		8
Total Consumer debtors	2	=	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision		_	_	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bad debts written off		_	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	
nventory											
Vater											
Opening Balance			4	-	- 1	124	_	- 1	822	32	12
System Input Volume		-	H.	Ħ	-	-	(m)	-	1 	-	-
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Purchases											
Natural Sources											
Authorised Consumption	6	120		2.1	-	12	20	1/2	12	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-		H:	-	-	· ·	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	= 0.	100	-	+	N 	1.00	17	
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water											
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	=0	н:	-	141	(44)	-	() = (1441	
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water						enter.		17.0			
UnBilled Authorised Consumption			77.1	₩.	(-	-	(H	\$ 	(3)	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption				- 1							
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		esta	200	5000	200	500	207	259	048	Vac	
Water Losses		#	=	= 1	-	-	= 2	-	-		
Apparent losses				#0	-	-			_	_	-
Unauthorised Consumption Customer Meter Inaccuracies											
Real losses						-					
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains				-	3.7					_	_
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	1			1							
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter				1							
Data Transfer and Management Errors											
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses											
Non-revenue Water		-			-	-	.	5 =	1 51 1	-	
Closing Balance Water		2	25	41	a <u>.</u>	-	40	-	12	-	
gricultural											
Opening Balance					-	1=1	ш:	-	120	141	-
Acquisitions											
Issues	7									_	
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9			.,							
Closing balance - Agricultural		49	<u> </u>	20	120	12	-	144	7224	_	-
No. 1 (1994) (1994) (1994)											
Consumables											
itandard Rated											
Opening Balance			 ⊼	===	10 50	in.	175 4		19 1	=	
Acquisitions	7										
Issues	7 8										
Adjustments Write-offs	9										
AAIIIG-OII9	2						THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN				
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	1 1	-		100	proces a	0 8	ager Municipa	-	() (_

2022 -03- 3 0 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

SW

Opening Balance			-	120	-			-	-	=	<u> </u>
Acquisitions						10					
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9								- 12 to 12 t		-211 -22
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated			-		-	_	_	82		-	-
en re											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance Acquisitions			1	_		-			(-)		_
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	_	_	_	-	1=	- 4	-	
COMMUNICATION STATEMENT OF THE CONTROL OF THE CONTR											
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance			ж.	200	100	-	40	-	146	27	
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		_	=0	-	-	_		=	=	27	
Work-in-progress											
Work-in-progress Opening Balance			_	V62.90	_	_		_	_	_	
Materials			_		_			_		-	_
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		- :	-	-	-	н	-	_	=	-	
10 1 30 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10											
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			j	-	-	-	-	-		H3	-
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		_	12	-	=	2	2		<u>=</u>	-	16
Lond											
Land Opening Balance			_	-	_	= ==	_	_	_	<u></u>	
Acquisitions											
Sales											
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land			74	_	-	===	=	2	<u> </u>	_	W <u>S</u>
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		0	_	14,856	19,691	22,514	22,514	22,514	20,704	21,549	21,54
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-		-	-				20,704	21,049	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2.5	_	re re	6,341	8,055	10,878	10,878	10,878	10,878	11,322	11,32
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	0	-	8,515	11,636	11,636	11,636	11,636	9,826	10,227	10,22
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term leans (other than bank overdraft)					-	_	_	:=:		-	
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities		=	-	132	21	21	21	21	21	22	2
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		7	=	132	21	21	21	21	21	22	2
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	=	-	7,301	4,031	3,759	3,759	3,759	3,759	3,912	3,91
Other creditors Unspent conditional transfers			_	3,874	448	700	700	700	700	728	72
VAT				-	0	0	0	0	0	S T	
Total Trade and other payables	2		-	11,175	4,480	4,459	4,459	4,459	4,459	4,641	4,64
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	_	-	=	=	-	Control of the State of the Sta	_	=	×=	÷=
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing			-	-	_	a a = 1			-	1=	15
Provisions - non-current						Municipa	HARTHURING.	icipality			
Retirement benefits		-	±x.	14,250		KGTO 13,495	13,495	13,495	13,495	14,045	14,04
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-		-	-				-0	# =	189
						2027	-03-30				
					li .				1		

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

SW

Other	1	=>	-	-	2,741	2,741	2,741	2,741	2,741	2,853	2,85
Total Provisions - non-current		50	-	14,250	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,236	16,898	16,89
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)								567			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	1 	6,182	3,822	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,988	2,9
GRAP adjustments			-	-		0	0	0	0	0	
Restated balance		-	9 11 5	6,182	3,822	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,988	2,9
Surplus/(Deficit)		4,010	(2,635)	6,450	807	(914)	(914)	(914)	1,559	(6,057)	(6,0
Transfers to/from Reserves		r ₀ -	-	-		(0)	(0)	(0)	(4,283)	(0)	
Depreciation offsets		· .	,_,	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	
Other adjustments		-	_	584	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 1	4,010	(2,635)	13,216	4,629	1,956	1,956	1,956	146	(3,069)	(3,0
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		72	2	120	=	122	_	20	122	_	
Capital replacement		742	-	_	-		-		122	_	
Self-insurance		12	-		-	711	_	===	1/222	_	
Other reserves		-		-	-	r=	-	_	(
Revaluation		Name 1	-	400			120	-9	122	_	
Total Reserves	2		-	-	-	-	1-1		0 4	224	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4,010	(2,635)	13,216	4,629	1,956	1,956	1,956	146	(3,069)	(3,0

2022 -03- 3 0

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yea +2 2024/25
Build a well capacitated workfore, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			82	93 = 1		4,050	5,273	5,273	2,594	2,699	2,69
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			-		:-	67	148	148	50	52	ŧ.
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			-	_	-	0	216	216	0	0	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region®	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_061			-	-	:=	-	162	162	0	0	
Facilitate good governance orinciples and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			-	-:	-	41,288	41,337	41,337	43,164	44,925	44,92
mprove and maintain district loads and promote safe road ransport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			-	8 7	=.	57,477	58,413	58,413	57,010	59,336	59,33
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			-	>=	-	1,925	1,925	1,925	=	0	
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			-	-	_	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,949	2,029	2,02
socially stable communities hrough the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate and manage these impacts_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			-		-	2,370	3,395	3,395	2,467	2,568	2,56
Allocations to other priorities Fotal Revenue (excluding capita	I transfers and contributions		2				109,045	112,739	112,739	107,233	111,609	111,60
otal Revenue (excluding capita	i transfers and contributions)					7:	109,040	112,139	112,139	101,233	111,009	111,00

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

(104,802) (88,661) (98,859)

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 0



Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref_	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand			Kei _	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yes +2 2024/25
Build a well capacitated workfore, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05	As .		-		-	2,791	3,476	3,476	1,775	1,847	1,8
entiled years and communities	omploy0002_103/1_01_011_00	1										
Build a well capacitated workfore, skilled youth and communities	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08 KPA1	2		<u> </u>	-	-	9	1,206	1,206	1,230	1,280	1,2
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			-	-	=	9,405	14,233	14,233	9,866	10,268	10,26
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_03_MTSF_14			-	-	-	-	433	433	454	473	4
	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			- 1	_	-	0	162	162	0	0	
service to achieve sustainability	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_14	а		~_	프	=	-	0	0	0	0	
administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_060			-	-	:=	-	144	144	0	0	
principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal			-		: 	33,335	104,957	104,957	29,104	30,292	30,29
mprove and maintain district	framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14 To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			s=.	-	-	55,130	24,481	24,481	24,894	26,845	26,84
	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			A. 200	5	150	3,485	3,462	3,462	368	383	38
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			~	-	822	1,102	1,159	1,159	1,471	1,531	1,53
socially stable communities through the provision of a	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate			Fa	-	-	2,991	3,814	3,814	3,094	3,220	3,22
					-							
	42,777											
		N	iserric	inal Man								
Allocations to other priorities		tratt		200 x 2 x 2	Marricipoul	1878						

2022 -03- 3 0



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Build a well capacitated workfore,	Appoint, support and develop			, m	U 53	-	-	5 7. 4	57.		0	
skilled youth and communities	employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			,								
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			=	-	-	600	600	600	126	131	13
and viability in the region Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the			-	=	_	_	0	0	0	0	
ervice to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05											
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_061				-	20	-	0	0	0	0	
and viability in the region Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_090			-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	
and viability in the region acilitate good governance arinciples and effective attacholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal			75.0	-	-	1,486	1,486	1,486	120	125	125
mprove and maintain district pads and promote safe road ransport	framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14 To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12				=	-	2		-	8=	0	S
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve ublic safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			-	-	-	30	30	30	40	42	4
romote regional economic evelopment, tourism and growth pportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			-	-	(-) = .	-	-	20	21	2
romote safe, healthy and ocially stable communities nrough the provision of a ustainable environmental health	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate	K		-	-	s-	600	600	600	600	624	62
	*	Ĺ		4.5								
		М						q				
		N										
		0		10								
		Р										
Illocations to other priorities			3									
otal Capital Expenditure			1	-		-	2,716	2,716	2,716	906	942	94

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 0

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	C	urrent Year 2021	/22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name							16.7			
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)									=======================================	
Insert measure/s description									н н	
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										-
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description									*	
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
nsert measurers description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Out toursties 2 (non-										
Sub-function 3 - (name) nsert measure/s description				_ =						
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description							= .= =			
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 0

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that years

Choose name from list - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	С	urrent Year 2021	/22	2022/23 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Onit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description					V					
Entity 2 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that years

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 31)

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street

		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Ye +2 2024/2
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating						THE RES					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	5000										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	= 0	-	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	-	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	(24)	1.3	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	(
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	8.7%	8.4%	8.4%	8.4%	8.8%	8.9%	8.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	112.1%	10.9%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%	20.1%	14.8%	11.5%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
000 1 200 Per 17 18 200	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated										

References

Employee costs

Remuneration

i. Debt coverage

iii. Cost coverage

Repairs & Maintenance

Finance charges & Depreciation

IDP regulation financial viability indicators

ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue

Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

less units sold)/units purchased and generated

Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital

Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital

R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital

FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)

(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within

Total outstanding service debtors/annual

(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed

revenue received for services

operational expenditure

revenue)

revenue)

financial year)

44.6%

48.1%

5.7%

0.5%

0.0%

61.1%

65.4%

3.4%

0.7%

0.0%

48.6%

52.4%

1.6%

1.7%

5172.0%

57.7

53.9%

58.2%

5.0%

0.7%

2661.1%

60.6

49.3%

53.4%

2.4%

0.6%

5322.6%

60.6

5.6

49.3%

53.4%

2.4%

0.6%

5322.6%

60.6

49.3%

0.6%

5322.6%

61.6

5.6

53.0%

57.6%

2.6%

0.6%

4950.0%

61.0

56.0%

60.6%

2.7%

0.6%

5094.4%

63.5

3,5

56.0%

60.6%

2.7%

0.6%

5094.4%

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 0



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and	cial, (economic and demographic statistics and as:	assumptions									
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediun	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
15	Ref.			8		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment												
d income (no. of households) 0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	1, 12											
R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200											-	
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13											
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor household in municipal area												
Housing statistics Formal	က											
Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector	4 6			X	40	E		E	K	. F		
Total new housing dwellings			•	Ē		ï	i	ï	3	a l	1	.3
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	9	Private Bog X560, 63										
Collection rates Property tax/service charges	/~	edufort West 6970 Street										

Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 - 03 - 3 0

0
A10
for
services
of municipal services
6
provision
the
on t
etail)

Total miniminan			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	ō	Current Year 2021/22	22	2022/23 Mediu	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditu
Total Intilicipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Household service targets (000)					5				
		Water: Pined water inside dwelling	Î	ı	(0		(d				
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	ï	Į.	1 (1)	1 20	1 1	I 1		t I	1
	- 8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	ì	ı	ľ	j	i	1	,		
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	ľ	ľ		Ī		1	1 1	i ii	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	ľ	1	1	1	1	1		1	
	on	Using public tap (< min.service level)	ï	1	ı	i	1 0	1 /		L	16
	0 01	Other water supply (< min service level)	Ī	1	,	t V)	i 8	1	(t	1
	2	No water sunnly	-	9		i i	1	1	C	ř.	
		Reform Minimum Service evel cub-total						t.	1	ı	1
		Total mumber of households		1		ľ	1	ı	1	1	
		Lotal numbel of nouseffolds Senitation/cawarade	Ē	t .	I	I	Ĩ	ī	1	1	
		Flush follet (connected to sewerage)	Î	1	,	ï	i	3			
		Flush toller (with septic tank)	Î	1	1	1	1		1	i V	
		Chemical toilet	Î	1)	ì	i	1	1	9	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	Ĩ	9	1	1	1			ĵi.	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1	1	1	ı	i				
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	i	1	1	ľ	Î	1	1	1	
		Bucket tollet	1	1	ı	ĺ	1	į 1	1		
		Other tollet provisions (< min.service level)	i		I	ì	3 1	1 1			
		No toilet provisions	1	ľ	I	ĵ	ű	1		1 1	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Î	.1	ı	j	1	1			
		Total number of households		197	100					i.	
en		Ford Hambel Of Households	Ì	ļ	'	1	ı	E.	ŗ	Ĺ	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	ı	ļ	ļ	Ĭ	Î	1	,		
al e B		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		()	ı		Î	1 1	1)	1 1	1 1
We la		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	ľ	I.	1	i	1	1	1		
20		Flectricity (< min service level)	-	1	1	()	1 0		ı	1	8
12° 12°		Flectricity - prepaid (< min service level)	1	1	1	1	1			1	
Di 2 -		Other energy sources	1	1	1	1	ā	ı g		1 1	1 1
sti		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	100	1	1	ſ	1	1	1	
7 ici 3-		Total number of households	i	1	1	ı		ı	1	1	
3		Refuse:									
On		Removed at least once a week	Î	I i	1	I.	Î	1	1	1	3
nie kir		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Î	T.	1	ì	I	1	1	ì	1
		Removed less frequently than once a week	Î	1	1	Ĭ	î	1	1	ī	9
		Using communal retuse dump	Ī	1	ı	Ĭ	Î	1	1	1	1
		Using own refuse dump	1	1	1	Ĭ	Ĭ	9	1	1	
		Other rubbish disposal	1	1	0	1	Ē	Ŋ	I)	í.	6
		No Lubbisti disposal Reform Minimum Senice Louel sub fotal	T.	1	ſ	Ė	ř.	ľ	Ĭ.	É	
		Total number of households	ľ	E	ī	ï	Ê	1	1	Ī	100
		lotal liulibel of flousellolus	_	1	1	I	î	ı	1	Ī	
Minicinal in-house services			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Ö	Current Year 2021/22	22	2022/23 Mediu	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditu
	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)				2	2				1
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									



Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Î	3	3	Ü	1	ı	ľ	Ī	1
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Ť	1	Ţ	1	i	1	1	ï	I
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	ï	1	1	1	1	ı	C	ř	Ē
Flush tollet (connected to sewerage) Flush tollet (with septic tank)									
Orbitude totter Pit totte (ventilated) Other trilet movisions (2 min service leve)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	î	31	Ħ.	1	į.	1:	10	ī	1
Bucket follet Other tollet ordiniservice level)									
No tollet provisions									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Î	I	I	ī	I	4	1	1	1
Total number of households Eneray:	Ĭ	î	Ţ	Ĭ	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity (at least min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	ã		1	a	1		ſ	ı	1
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other enemy sources									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	1	1	1	91	3	3		31
Total number of households	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	E
Removed at least once a week									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	II.	I.	D	L	1	E	ī	Ī	1
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Orien ruddish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	J	ı	1	Ē	IJ	Ė	Î.	I
Total number of households	ī	L	ľ.	L	Ē	Į.	1	I	1

9 0

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 0

M. in a latter of the contract			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	າວ	Current Year 2021/22	22	2022/23 Mediur	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water. Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	9	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	ı	į	ī	Į.	1	1	1		
	ο (Using public tap (< min.service level)								!	
	2	Other water supply (< min.service lever) No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3	9	1	Ļ	E	1	Î	1	1
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	Ē	L	Ē	Ē	1	1	I
Company of the Compan		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Ortential Const. Pit tollet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above Sub-total	1	1	1	Ţ,	ß	E	t	ľ	Ē
		Ducker (ullet Other tollet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No tollet provisions									
		Delow Mirlithum Service Level Sub-total	E	Ē	ī	I	I	1	1	1	1
Name of minicipal entity		l otal number of households Energy:	1	1	Ī	1	I	1	ì	1	1
Pr		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
rivo		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
ra		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	1	1	I.	E	Ē	Ē	ķ	Ĭ
M N Bo		Electricity (< min.service level) Flectricity - nrenaid (< min.service level)									
20		Cither energy sources									
161/10 127/ X5		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	1	1	I	a a	i i	1	ţ	Ē
Dis		Total number of households	1	ı	j	ı	ı	I	Ē	Ē	ı
Name of municipal entity		Removed at least once a week							2		
an 3 E		Relitoved at reast office a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	ï	ı	ı	1	1	J		
Mu Nor		Removed less frequently than once a week									
er nkir		Using communal refuse dump									
p a		Other rubbish disposal									
ree		No rubbish disposal									
7		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	E	E	E	E	E	I	E	1	t
		Total number of households	L	T.	Ê	1	1	I	ī	1	1
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	ਰੋ	Current Year 2021/22	22	2022/23 Mediur	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
Services provided by external medianisms			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year
	Ķei Yei	_				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	+2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000) Water;									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	80	Piped Water inside yard (but not in tweiming) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	9	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									



		t t	ı ı		1 1 1		1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				1 1				1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2022/23 2023/24	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 Using public tap (< min.service level) 10 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (weithated)	Other toller provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Description to the sub-total	Bucket follet Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Total number of households Energy:	Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimm Service (evel and Ahous sub-hofal	Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Total number of households Refuse:	Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	Other rubish disposal	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Total number of households			Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (30 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)
			Names of service providers					Names of service providers				Names of service providers	Mur	iicipa oo Di			jer	Detail of Free-Basic Services (FBS) provided		ctricity List type of FBS service

Wemicipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality 2022 -03- 3 i) Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 69 / 0	Mator	Pod	Il ocation of households for each type of FBS									
The state of the s	Water											
And the state of t	list type of FBS service		per month Rands)	1	ï	Î	1	1		Ĭ		ğ
And the state of t			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	B	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3)			í	Ì	!	i
According to the property of t			Informal settlements (Rands)			anta i						
Amount and training the desired by a property of the company of th			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Account of the control of the contro			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
A control of the cont			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
The control of the co			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
And the control of th			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Momentary Control and Homes and Market of Homes and Home			Other (Rands)									
To the control declination for			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			-						
The service of the control of the co			Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	ĵ	î	Ĩ	3	1	j	Í	E	r
Total addition to the selection by the s	Sanitation		_									
Service and full recomply the Spot of 1928 The complete of th			Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to ind									
America of Heronology (Rates) Included of Heronology (Rates)	List type of FBS service			1	1	į,	ı	E	i)	E	1	1
Internal settlements (Rates) Intern			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Stander of Historians for Processing Reads) House of Historians for Historians f			Informal settlements (Rands)				7	- 11				
Numeric riche (Teacher) Report of London (Rands) Numeric riche (Teacher) Report of Last Numeric riche (Teacher) Report of London (Rands) Numeric riche (Teacher) Report of Last Numeric riche (Teacher) Report of Last Numeric riche (Teacher) Report of London (Rands) Numeric riche (Teacher) Report of Last Numeric richer) Report of Last Numeric richer of Last of Last Numeric richer) Report of Last Numeric richer of Last of Last Numeric richer) Report of Last Numeric richer of Last of Last Numeric richer) Report of Last Numeric richer of Last Numeric richer of Last Numeric richer of Last Numeric richer of Last Numeri			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
A Montree of the receiving the green of 1928 Statement (Fands) Number of the receiving the green of 1928 Statement (Fands) Number of the receiving the green of 1928 Statement of 1921 Statement of 1921 Statement of 1922 Stateme			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)					-				
Authority in Charles Bedyard rental apprehensive Randa) Authority of Het rounding they goe of FSS Other (Randa) Authority of FSS Other (Randa) Authority of FSS Other (Randa) Authority of FSS Charles of FSS Charles of FSS Charles of FSS Authority of FSS			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Number of His resolution to the proof FBS One (Reads) Number of His resolution to the proof FBS One (Reads) Number of His resolution to the proof FBS Number of His resolution to the season to the of FBS Number of His resolution to the season to the of FBS Informal self-terment is designed for ungarating (Reads) Number of His resolution for informal self-terment (Reads) Number of His resolution for informal self-te			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
Seance of the second of the se			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Seewing Manuaco of His Constituent of Early Statement Rando St			Other (Rands)									
Reaction of the Seathford for informal settlements Reaction of the Seathford for search the of TESS Formal settlements - (wanoved once a week to indigent house of the ceasing the type of TESS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving the type of TESS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Other (Rands) Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of TESS Other (Rands)			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Real. Licenting of Prunsal definents. Viennoved once a week to Indigent households) Control settlements. Viennoved once a week to Indigent households) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Unite (Rands) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Control (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Control (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Control (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Control (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Public (Rands) Number of HB receiving the type of FBS Number of HB recei				I.	î	Ť	1	ť	ï	Î	J	1
Promise selements - (removed one a week to indigent households) Number of Hit resoluting this type of FBS Informal self-enemts Rends) Number of Hit resoluting this type of FBS Informal self-enemts Rends) Number of Hit resoluting this type of FBS Informal self-enemts Rends) Number of Hit resoluting this type of FBS Living in informal self-enemts (Rands) Number of Hit resoluting this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of Hit resoluting this type of FBS Annother of Hit resoluting this type of FBS Number of Hit resoluting this type of FBS Annother	Refuse Removal	Ref.										
Informal settlements (Rands) Informal settlements (Rands) Informal settlements (Rands) Informal settlements (Rands) Informal settlements trapeled for upgrading (Rands) Informal settlements trapeled for upgrading (Rands) Informal settlements trapeled for upgrading (Rands) Informal settlements (Rands) Informal settlement (Rands) Informal settlements (Rands) Inform												
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Utiving in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands of FBS - Reluse Removal for informal settlements Total cost of FBS - Reluse Removal for informal settlements Total cost of FBS - Reluse Removal for informal settlements 2025 - 23 - 3 - 3	List type of FBS service		nousenoids)	ı	J	1	ī	100	Î	ï	Ų.	Ī
Informal settlements (frands) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Under (Rands) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements Private Back X200, 633 Downkin Street			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Informal settlemen or trit receiving this type of res. Informal settlements targeted rups Informal settlements targeted rups Informal settlements targeted rups Informal settlement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Ching in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Other (Rands) Other (Rands) Informal settlements Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			Informal settlements (Rands)									
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (kands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements Private Back 2560, 63 Dowkin Strees			Number of HH receiving this type of HBS									
Living in informal backyard cental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements Amazicipal Manager Centrol Rands Private Back X560, 63 Donkin Street			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Kands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Ofter (Rands) Ofter (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements Private Baga X560, 63 Donkin Street			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Number of HH receiving this type of HH r	Ed to the second of the second		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Municipal Manager Lotal cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements Municipal Manager Marco District Municipality 2022 - 03 - 3 - 3 Vote Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street			Other (Rands)									
Municipal Manager Reroo District Municipality 2022 -03- 3 1) te Baa X560, 63 Donkin Street			Nutriber of the receiving this type of this									
1 Kareo District Municipality 2022 -03- 3) Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street			Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	1	j.	1	1	Ę	E	ŕ	r	t
	1 Kareo District Municipality 2022 -93- 3 i) Bag X560, 63 Donkin Stree						-W		, ,	: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		

- 1
-
0
\equiv
യ
=
60
S
O
\equiv
_
20
0
\subseteq
.=
ш
0
\subseteq
2
(O)
O
3
B
-
D
Ŧ
5
ŏ
o
3
S
-
S
=
Ε
ō
E
4
9
\equiv
B
_
0
8
S
ĕ
S
Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

			1				¥			IL - MI COLCOC	C P	L
Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Year 2021/22	ır 2021/22		zuzzizs Mediun	ZUZZIZ3 Medium lerm Kevenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
	section		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Funding measures										4046140	+2107071	12 2024123
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	_	1	1	6,511	36,905	40,670	40,670	40,670	18,681	26,466	33,968
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	7	ľ	Ĺ	10,704	15,310	15,147	15,147	15,147	14,889	15,569	15,569
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	က	1	1	Σ.	5.1	5.6	5.6	5.6	2.7	3.5	4.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	4,010	(2,635)	6,450	807	(914)	(914)	(914)	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(%0.9)	(%0.9)	(%0.9)	(8.0%)	(8.0%)	(%0.9)	(8.0%)	(8.0%)	(8.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	9	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%2'66	%2'66	%2'66	%2'66	%2'96	%2'96	%2'96
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	2	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	œ	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%8'66	86.66	%8.66	%8.66	299.2%	299.2%	299.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	9								%0.0	%0.0	%0.0
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	Ξ	N.A.	%0.0	%0.0	(8.7%)	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	7.1%	%0.0
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	%0.0	%0.0	(2.4%)	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	4.1%	%0.0
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	#######################################	%0.0	18.5%	46.2%	23.4%	23.4%	24.0%	28.4%	29.1%	29.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	4	%0.0	%0'0	305994000.0%	%0:0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0

2022 -03- 3 1

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	С	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Valuation:	1			VII.		116				
Date of valuation:						100		-		
Financial year valuation used						7				
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							1		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)				7						
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)								1		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4			11						
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	4									
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers	1 4									
No. of appeals by rate payers								40		
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation	"									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	3									
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public limastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-Hiller arrights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:			_	7-	_	_	_	_		
	_									
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5					-				
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	-5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)							1			
N 176 15										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7									
Special rating areas (R'000)	1									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		23-		:=	-			<u> </u>	_	

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03-3)



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Resi. Description Ref	Current Year 2021/22	No. of properties No. of sectional title property values	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations	Supplementary valuation (Rm)	No. of valuation roll amendments	No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers	finalised	No. of successful objections 5 No. of successful objections > 10% 5	рө	Years since last valuation (select)	Frequency of valuation (select)	Method of Valuation (select) Rase of valuation (select)	Dhaeing in properties 21 (number)	Combination of rating types used? (YM)	Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	/aluation reductions:	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Km) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	ship (Rm)	Valuation reductions-other (Rm) 2	ding (Rm)	Total value of improvements (Rm)	Rating	Average rate	Rate revenue budget (R '000)	Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (K'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	Total rebates exempths reductos discs (R'000)
																	+	_						_									
Indust C				- \														10															
Bus. & F.								3412x 1		9-						1111				=1													
arm props.																																	
Farm props. State-owned Muni props.																																	
Muni props																																	
Public Private service infra. owned towns																																	
Formal & Informal Settle.																																	
Comm. Land																																	
d State trust											- 11,																	12.28					
Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)																																	
Protect. Areas																																	
National Monum/ts																II.																	
Public benefit organs.																																	
Mining Props.																																	

Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 Include value of additional reductions is free Value greater than MPRA minimum.
 Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum.

4. Include arreas collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

SW

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Resi. Indust.	No of properties No of properties No of supplementary values No, of supplementary values No, of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No, of valuation roll amendments No, of appeals by rate-payers No, of appeals by rate-paye	Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) 6 Total and value (Rm) 6 Total value of improvements (Rm) 6 Total market value (Rm) 6	Ing: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collect (R'000) Special rating areas (R'000) Application and areas (R'000)	Rebates exemptions - indigent (RY000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (RY000) Rebetes: exemptions - bons ride farm. (RY000) Rebates, exemptions - other (RY000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (RY000)
Bus. & Farm props.			-	
Farm props. State-owned Muni props.				
Public service infra, ov				
Private Formal & ned towns Informal Settle.				
Comm. Land				
State trust (
Section Protect. 8(2)(n) (note Areas				
. National Monum/ts				
Public benefit organs.			o .	
Mining Props.				

References
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is free' value greater than MPPA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.28 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 8 decimal places maximum.

4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table	SA13a	Service Tariffs by catego	ry				2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Dudget Veer ±
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand) Residential properties	1								
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements		740							
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption						1			
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	2000	(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs			1/1						
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				and a second second	era		
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	CONTROL PROPERTY OF						
Prepald - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	pp int	0.0000	P.O. consensus	70			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	200	MULIE ADDRESS	EAGERDS PUBLICATION	2 2 120			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	entral M	unicipal area Dis	eraca maun	neiboni,			
ANALYSIS SECTIONS SECTIONS	2	(iii ii ui usiida)					1		
Other	-			2022	03- 7:1				
Waste management tariffs		1		2022 -	75 9 7				
Domestic							a l		
Street cleaning charge		1	rivate Re	ag X560	, 63 Dor	Ikin Stree	eT		
	1		HAMIE DE	C III	West 69	7()	-		
Basic charge/fixed fee			121	and the party of the party of the party of					
80l bin - once a week 250l bin - once a week			В	eautort	vest o z i	1.7			

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2010/18	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
		1						_	
		- 4							
Water tariffs	4								
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)				1			
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs		V							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
moort proone do apprioaceo		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

2022 -03- 3)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	C	urrent Year 2021	/22	2022/23 Med	ium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-to	otal	-	-	-	-		.=.	-	0.5	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:				-	-					_	-
% increase/-decrease				-	-	_	12		% <u>4</u>	=	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Rang	2										
Rates and services charges:	C.	_				1					
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption								1			
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-to	tal	-		-	 2	1.00	=		2 22	=	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	:- I	-	= 3	744	-		2	=::	-
% increase/-decrease				=	=	22	=		124	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-to	tal		-	-	75	-	-		(=)	41	(c .
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	=	 3	15	=	<u>-</u>		=	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
% increase/-decrease			-	=	==	-	_		144	=	-

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 0

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2018/19	2019/20 Audited Outcome	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	i n	(77)	=	-	-	=,	=	- 80	
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-

Manicipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality 2022 -03-33



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity	16 Investment partic	ulars by maturity											
Investments by Maturity Ro	Ref Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Opening balance Interest to be realised Withdrawal (4)	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1 Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
													Ĭ
													Č 1
													1 1
													1
													j
													1
Municipality sub-total									ř.		1	1	1
Entities													
													Ĺ
													1
													1
											9		È
													1
													Ü
Entities sub-total									1			1	1 1
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	-								Ĭ.		1	i	1

2022 -03- 3 3

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	С	urrent Year 2021.	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			9.							
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit					- 1					
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-		1988		
Entition										
Entities Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases						_				
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	₩ ₹	-	-	-	1-	1-	V=
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	_	-	-	=	- II	-	D=
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)							3			
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities				= =						
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds				= [
Marketable Dollas										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	1	7_						-		
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1		-	<u>a</u> s	±:	<u>u</u>	T.	<u> </u>	2	12
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities	1	-	1	-	_	-	-		-	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-	-	-		-	-	12	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	-	-	1	-	-	9		-	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1	-				-		-	-	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-				-	4	-	-	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	-				-	4	2	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-				-	Ti di	~	ı	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-				-	Ti di	2		
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-				-	Till the state of	2		
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances		-				-	T T	2		
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities //unicipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-	-			-			ī	

References

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2022 - 63 - 3 J
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

SW

Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
 check borrowing balance
 —

	2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2				Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 30,515 32,873 35,054 32,872 1,000 1,013 1,281 1,262 1,000 1,013 1,281 1,262 1,000 1,	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Bud and a 30,815 32,873 35,054 35,170 1,000 1
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

40,359 37,943 1,041 1,375

40,359 37,943 1,041 1,375

38,777 36,456 1,000 1,321

461 461 66 0

461

£ 1 £

40,820

654

Budget Year 2022/23 Budget Year +1 2023/24 Budget Year +2 2024/25

2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

2(1//2 - 1/3 - 3 i) Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin (Beaufort We biplioted describing the street describing the s	Municipal Manager Central Karee District Musicipal 2072 - 03 - 3 1) Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Stre Beaufort We bigger (6977)	Municipal Manager Central Karee District Musicipality 2072 - 03 - 3 1) Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort We bigger (6977)	Municipal Manager Central Maricipal Manager Central Maricipal Manager 2072 - 13 - 3) Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort Weston (196970) suns uns	Education, Training and Development Practices SETA Post Retirement Benefit	ractices SETA
Municipal Manager entral Marco District Massicip 2072 -03- 3 1) r vate Bag X560, 63 Donkin S Beaufort Weiglesslop 1881 (196970) Survey 1881 (1988)	Municipal Manager entral Marco District Manisipal 2072 -03- 3 1) r vate Bag X560, 63 Donkin Stra Beaufort Westigness (6970)	Municipal Manager entral Marco District Manisipality 2072 -03- 3 1) r vate Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort Westign 6970	Municipal Manager entral Marco Mistrict Manicipality 2072 -03-3-3 rvate Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort Weights 6970	tal Onerating Transfers and Grants	
Municipal Manager ral Marco District Massisip 2072 - 03 - 3) te Bag X560, 63 Donkin 3 Beaufort Weightset past just before the continue of th	Municipal Manager ral Marco District Massisipal 2072 -03 - 3) te Bag X560, 63 Donkin Stre Beaufort Weightset past past past past past past past pas	Municipal Manager ral Kareo District Manicipality 2072 -03- 3 1) te Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort We wood	Municipal Manager ral Karee Dictrict Municipality 2072 -03-31) te Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort We 1967/0	Capital Transfers and Grants	
Municipal Manager Marco District Massisip 2072 - 03 - 3 3 Bag X560, 63 Donkin (Beaufort We lived possible of the control of the	Municipal Manager Marco District Massisipal 2072 - 03 - 3 3 Bag X560, 63 Donkin Stre Beaufort We likely (6970)	Municipal Manager Marco District Municipality 2072 - 03 - 3) Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort We work 6970	Municipal Manager Marco District Musicipality 2072 -03-31) Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort Wester 6970	National Government:	
micipal Manager 2072 -03 - 3) g X560, 63 Donkin S aufort We lightest passifications of the content of the c	unicipal Manager 2072 -03- 3 i) g X560, 63 Donkin Stra aufort Weight 697/)	unicipal Manager areo District Manicipality 2072 -02- 3 1) g X560, 63 Donkin Street aufort Weiging 6970	unicipal Manager Propositive Manicipality 2022 - 03 - 3 1) 3 X560, 63 Donkin Street aufort We wo69/0	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	I Ma
cipal Manager Michiel Manicip 77 - 13 - 3) 560, 63 Donkin (ort We object (ort We object)	cipal Manager Michiel Manisipal 77 - 13 - 3 1) 560, 63 Donkin Street (decoupled)	sipal Manager Mistrict Manicipality 72 - 12 - 3 1) 560, 63 Donkin Street ort Weign 6970	Sipal Manager District Manicipality 77 - 13 - 3 i) 560, 63 Donkin Street ort Weige 6270		20
ergigans linear description The segrants linear description O, 63 Donkin (the sociates linear description of the sociates lin	al Manager Schiel Manicipality -03-33 0,63 Donkin Street Weightosphasul	I Manager Strict Manicipality -03-31) 0, 63 Donkin Street We go 6970		o 0 72
Manager Man	Manager Man	Manager Price Massicipality 63 Donkin Street (esg 6970)	Manager Prict Manisipality 63 Donkin Street (engineer)	Other capital transfers/grants [insert des	Vis -1
anager & Mashisip - 3 j	anager thus wisipal 3 Donkin Stra 6970	anager that Massisipality - 3 i) 3 Donkin Street (a 697/)	anager t Mashicipality 3 Donkin Street 60770	ovincial Government:)3
suger Municip Oonkin (eager Municipal 3 i) Donkin Stre	inger Musicipality 3 Donkin Street	tager Mussicipality 3 1	Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc	E第 - 3
ger Gawisip Onkin (ger Dankin Stre	ger uzicipality i) nkin Street	ger usicipality	strict Municipality:	3
	in Stra	in Street	in Street	[insert description]	aasi j nk
	Stre	ality	i go	er grant providers:	Sign

Forecasts:

1. Each transferigrant is fisted by name as gazetted together with the name of the transfering department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVEE; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RRO keries
4. Housing subsidies for housing where owners the transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle (icensing refunds to be included under agency services (Not Grant Receipts)

654

d
Ē
rar
t progra
ntp
gra
pu
S
sfe
tran
E O
nre.
를
per
le SA19 Exp
A18
e S
ap
l gr
ij
ddr
ĭ,
ist
HO
e fr
loose name fror
se r
100

Protection Pro	S. J. S.										
##### Option of Approximation of Approxi	Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Medi	um Term Revenue & Exper	diture Framework
18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	Rithousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
1986 1986	EXPENDITURE:										
1971 1972 1973 1974 1974 1975	Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
The control of the co	National Government:		33,805			38,247		38,374	41,081		
1000 1000	Equitable Share		29,102			34,644		32,220	34,247		
1000	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,274			63		1,405	1,635		
1	Local Government Financial Management Grant Minicipal Socieme Immoviament Grant		913			1 400		926	1,000		
100	numerian by some introdement Grant Rural Road Asset Wanagement Systems Grant		(67)			1,685		1,963	1,090		2,611
800 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
100 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	Provincial Government:		140	1,547	1,768	5,423	6,834	6.834	2.399	12.57	725 6
99 009 009 009 009 009 009 009 009 009	Specify (Add grant description)		140	1,547	1,768	5,423	6,834	6,834	2,399	2,571	2,571
1111 11111 11111 1111 1111 11111 1111 1111 1111 1111											ē
1	Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
1111 11111 11111 1111 1111 11111 11111 1111 1111 111	District Municipality:		Ī	Ĩ	j	3	1	ı	I:	t	1
1111 11111 11111 11111 11111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 111	[insert description]										
1111 1828 1838	Other grant providers:		1,111	969	1,707	1,447	1,825	1,825	443	461	461
1	Chemical Industry Seta		1,111	969	1,707	1,447	1,825	1,825	443	461	461
193 009 009 009 009 009 009 009 009 009 0				0.00							
009 009 009 009 009 009 009 009 009 009			35,056	41,291	34,649	45,117	47,032	47,032	43,923	45,789	45,789
Municipal Manager Trail Kareo District Manicipality 2022 -03-3) ate Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 69 /0	Priv		1	91	6	909		OCT	000		i de
Monicipal Eswager Monicipal Esw	O Proposed Contract Creat		06 (8		(0)	009		000	000	624	624
1 1 1 009 1 1 1 1 009 1 1 1 1 1 009 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 009 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	al Kuroo E 202 <mark>2</mark>				Đ	009		000	009		624
1 1 009 009 009 009 009 009 009 009 009	is? -(1	í	1	1	1	1	a	1	
1	13-										
009 009 009 009 009 009 009 009 009 009	. 3		t	1	.1.	L	I)	i	ı	1.	ī
009 009 009 009 00)	C									HE.	
009 009 009 00			I	1	î	J	3	1	1	l.	£
009 009 009 (0)	Stree										
			1	7i	(0)	009	009	900	009	624	624
35,056 41,281 34,649 45,717 41,632 47,632 44,523 44,523 46,44	TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		35,056	41,291	34,649	45,717		47,632	44,523	46,413	46,413

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year - 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3							(6)		
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		N=	-	593	75	593	593	593	617	61
Current year receipts		=	844	=	-	0	0	0	0	20
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		=	=	593		593	593	593	617	61
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		=:	-	-	-	- 1 -2	-	-	Ş -	-
Provincial Government:				0.040	4 0 4 0	2.004	0.004	0.004		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				3,210	1,648	2,891	2,891	2,891	3,009	3,00
Current year receipts		#3	-		47,838	47,838	47,838	47,838	49,789	49,78
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	_	-	3,210	49,486	50,728	50,728	50,728	52,798	52,79
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 1	7E/3	155			(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(1
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	= 1	=0	₹ -	-	-	17	-
Current year receipts		= 1	-	=	=0	-	-	-	=	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				=		(2.0	=	=======================================	(E)	255
Other grant providers:				(20)		74	74	74	74	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(36)	-	71	71	71	74	7.
Current year receipts		· ·	= =	107		0	0	0	0	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 1	70-	-	71		71	71	71	74	7.
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	=	- 0.074	40.400	-	- 54 202			F0 40
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	0			3,874	49,486	51,393	51,393	51,393	53,489	53,48
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3-	-	=:	B=	advicement of the	and the second second	(- 2	(0)	(1
Current year receipts		=	_	20	(600)	(600)	(600)	(600)	(624)	(62-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	(600)	(600)	(600)	(600)	(624)	(62
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	\$ -	-		£.	2-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-		1=	-	7	877	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-		-	-	-	/ -	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-		-				-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(=	=-	====	t iro		 :	9,==	-	(-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3/27	-	==			=	1. -	-	-
Current year receipts		-	=		:=	=	=:	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	1922	_	-	-	74	=			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		15 5	邢	=>	165			8 =	-	=
Other grant providers:									No.	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 ==	-		ji la	-		V -	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1		-	-		-	-		-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		177		- 	(000)	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	just .		(600)	(600)	(600)	(600)	(624)	
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	**	-	<u> </u>	-	-	~_	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		3 44	(**)	3,874	48,886	50,793	50,793	50,793	52,865	52,86
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(



nunicipality
the n
made by
grants
ansfers and grants made by
F
able SA21
Table
porting
Sup
list - S
from
name
hoose name fr

Column C	Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality	s and grants	made by the	municipality								
Audited Audited Audited Audited Audited Colforme Col	Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
State Stat	R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Cash Transfers to other municipalities	-										
States S	Insert description	-	1	1	<u>Ē</u>	Ī	E.	1	Ī	1	I	31
3	Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		1	1		ı	E	1	ï	1	1	1
S	Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Sample S	Insert description	2	I	1	Ĭ	1	I	1	ji		1	E
3	Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		ī	1	Ĩ	ľ	1	1	Î	1	1	1
3	Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
263 324 254 570 820 820 280 280 280 280 280 280 280 28	Insert description	e0	1		800	Ĭ	4	J	1	î -	T	
A contract of the first of the	Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		1	1	800	1	1	ī	1	1	1	1
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		4.00										
2000 820 820 820 820 820 820 820 820 820	Priva		ı	1	Ü	ī	1	Į.	Ì	1	1	1
2020 2800 8200 8200 8200 8200 8200 8200	te E	1 0000	1	1	1		1	1	ľ	ı	E	E
1	202 <mark>2</mark> Bag X56 Beautor	Mercici _l a	263		254	570	820	820	820	280	291	291
2	~(13 0, 60 t We		263		254	570	820	820	820	280	291	291
2 2,323 3,364 3,364 - 3,364 2,323 3,364	3 B Do st 69	ELLE!	263		1,054	570	820	820	820	280	291	291
2 2,323 3,364 3,364 2,323 3,364 3,364	Onkin Stree	10.2	I	1	Ī	2,323	3,364	3,364	3,364	1	1	3
	et		1	ļ	ı	2,323	3,364	3,364	3,364	1	1	1
	Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2	ľ	I,	Ĺ	f	Ľ	į.	Ü	Ī	1	1
	Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		1		1	1		I.		I	L	I

SW

Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State		-	3		30.5				_	_	_
Insert description	က	1	1	1	ī	AL.	ı	1	1	1	j
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		1	1	ĭ	1	1	1	I	I	1	1
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	1	Ĭ	1	1	1	I.	ľ.	Iš	Ţ	Ĭ
				i							
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		I	I	1	J	1	1	t	T.	I	1
Groups of Individuals				*							
Insert description	ഗ	1	Ĩ	i	1	1	Ī	İ	Par Carlo	III	Ť
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		I	Î	I	I	1	ì	1	I	1	Ī.
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		Ĭ.	Ï	Ē	2,323	3,364	3,364	3,364	1	1	1
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	ဖ	263	324	1,054	2,893	4,184	4,184	4,184	280	291	291

Municipal Manager
Central Karao District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 0

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021/2	2	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		*1				7-10-00				
Basic Salaries and Wages		872	915	907	941	941	941	988	1,028	1,02
Pension and UIF Contributions		- 1	-	20	:=:	144			0 -	74
Medical Aid Contributions		100	- 1	===	=	120	=	=	=	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 1	32	7=			==	223	~	=	114
Cellphone Allowance		344	51-	20		- 4	ti 😅	1421	-	100
Housing Allowances					=	=	=	*	_	19 <u>00</u>
Other benefits and allowances		2,787	2,930	2,868	3,683	3,683	3,683	3,864	4,022	4,02
Sub Total - Councillors		3,659	3,845	3,775	4,625	4,625	4,625	4,851	5,049	5,049
% increase	4		5.1%	(1.8%)	22.5%	0.0%	-	4.9%	4.1%	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2			1						
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	2 602	5,609	2,948	3,720	3,320	2 220	3,692	3,843	204
		2,683	5,009	2,940	100	3,320	3,320	3,092	3,043	3,843
Pension and UIF Contributions		5	9		2				2	
Medical Aid Contributions		=	-	-	-		-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		(136)	435	229	497	188	188	197	205	205
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	68	68	81	72	102	102	107	111	111
Housing Allowances	3	2 4	7.000	10000000	=:	-		-	SES VALUE ON	944
Other benefits and allowances	3	92	505	(1,066)	0	300	300	315	328	328
Payments in lieu of leave		-	=	324		-	===	<u>110</u> 5	-	1722
Long service awards		=	=	2 <u>4</u>	₩ .	=1	140	±0	=	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	=	922	924 7	220	===	20	123	=	=
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2,712	6,621	2,197	4,290	3,912	3,912	4,313	4,489	4,489
% increase	4		144.2%	(66.8%)	95.3%	(8.8%)	<u>~</u> %	10.3%	4.1%	
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		28,773	31,152	32,296	38,593	35,773	35,773	37,086	40,693	40,693
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,965	5,158	5,279	6,082	6,193	6,193	5,855	6,725	6,725
Medical Aid Contributions		3,117	3,933	1,985	1,140	1,384	1,384	1,338	1,469	1,469
Overtime		1,538	1,297	1,381	1,283	1,369	1,369	1,046	1,445	1,445
Performance Bonus		2,235	2,348	2,154	2,732	2,555	2,555	2,694	2,804	2,804
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,018	1,018	1,033	1,340	1,216	1,216	1,222	1,306	1,306
Cellphone Allowance	3	135	69	146	353	489	489	581	619	619
Housing Allowances	3	301	334	337	379	382	382	378	423	423
Other benefits and allowances	3	692	799	657	1,280	1,113	1,113	1,091	1,215	1,215
Payments in lieu of leave	3	439	446	145	361	349	349	304	367	367
Long service awards		(138)	(30)	(28)	339	265	265	278	289	289
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	959	1,032	443	305	305	305	317	330	330
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	" -	44,035	47,556	45,828	54,187	51,393	51,393	52,189	57,685	57,685
% increase	4	.,,,,,,	8.0%	(3.6%)	18.2%	(5.2%)		1.6%	10.5%	2.112.2
NO METRIC (1900)			G-A-7A-2507				50.000	14.0410.51.5	45004-762003	27.00
otal Parent Municipality		50,405	58,022 15.1%	51,799 (10.7%)	63,102 21.8%	59,929 (5.0%)	59,929	61,354 2.4%	67,223 9.6%	67,223
			13.176	(10.7 70)	21.070	(3.070)	- 1	2.4 /6	5.076	-
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions						- 1				
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3						1			
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees									*	
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		S	877	1 To 1	-	-	Ð	=	-	-

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality 2022 -03- 3 0

% increase	4		15.1%	(10.7%)	21.8%	(5.0%)	-	2.4%	9.6%	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		50,405	58,022	51,799	63,102	59,929	59,929	61,354	67,223	67,223
Total Municipal Entities	4800	_			-			_	-	_
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	4	-	-	=	_	_	-	_	-	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Long service awards										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Performance Bonus										
Overtime										
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions										
Other Staff of Entities										
	4		7.	н.	-	-	1.5	-	(=	=
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase		-		-	=	5	=	-	-	77
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Long service awards										
Payments in lieu of leave									_	
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Housing Allowances	3						74			
Cellphone Allowance	3	-								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3						2			
Performance Bonus										
Overtime							3 3			
Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions										
Senior Managers of Entities										

References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

Municipal Flanager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03-3]

Private Bag X560, 63 Dankin Street
Regulart West 6270

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		NO.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4			21				-
Chief Whip						774		_=
Executive Mayor Deputy Executive Mayor								_
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-0
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-			-
Senior Managers of the Municipality Municipal Manager (MM) Chief Finance Officer	5							(-
Cilies Fittance Officer								_
						-		.=
								s=
							15.77	(-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								124
								13
								-
								=
								100
								12
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	- 24		_				
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7							
								-
								-
								_
							/ii.	=
								-
								-
								1-
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
								_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-		-		-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	=	=	-1		-

References

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

Missisipal Manager Central Keran District Municipality

2022 -03- 3]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2020/21		Cı	urrent Year 202	1/22	В	udget Year 2022	/23
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals							100	_		
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads				=						
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	_				_		_	
Finance				0254		A26.5	92051		0.00	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9									11. 12. 12. 12. 12. 12. 12. 12. 12. 12.
% increase	_ a	-	-	-		_	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =		-	
				Ÿ	19		-	-	7-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Musicipal Stanager Central Karoo District Musicipality

2022 -03- 3 0



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Sept. October November Sept. October November Sept. Sept. October	ong	בממפר ופמן בסבבובט				Framework	Framework	
Second continuous Seco	October November		March April	ril May	June	Budget Year 8 2022/23	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24	3udget Year +2 2024/25
se secritority revenue se sand foreless se secritority revenue se sand foreless se secritority revenue se sand foreless se secritority revenue se sand foreless se secritority revenue se sand foreless se sand foreless se secritority revenue se secritority rev								
se - selectroity verentre	Ē.	Ī	Î	1	j	f	Ī	1
se, with the revenue	Ī	200	i	1	l)	ı	ĩ	ï
the and equipment the server and countributions. Part and server and countributions. Part and server and countributions. Part and server and countributions. Part and server and countributions. Part and server and countributions. Part and server and countributions. Part and server and countributions. Part and server and countributions. Part and server and countributions. Part and server and ser	ı		1	E	Ē	1	Î	1
Secondariance Secondarianc	1	1	Î.	Ĭ.	1	Í	Î	1
1	1	L	1	î.	1	Ĩ	1	1
Fig. 20 Fig. 20 Fig. 3	4	4	4			20	52	52
and chrotis deblors - 1- outstanding deblors - 2	87		28	87 87	7 87	1,049	1,092	1,092
se and forelists se sand forelists se serior forelists se serior forelists se serior forelists se serior forelists subsidies - capital functions. Physical serior forelists subsidies -	ĵ)		Ĩ	į.	1	1	1	1
subsidies - capital (monetary) subsidies - capital (monetary)	t t	I.	Î	i.	1	1	1	31
bermits	Î	Ľ	î	1	1	Î	ĵ	1
subsidies - capital (moreiary and contributions. Physics of the contributions and contributions are selected; and contribution	2	2			2 2	18	19	19
subsidies	555 555	555			5 555	6,658	6,929	6,929
xcluding capital transfers and contribution 8,884 8,88	3,595 3,595	3,595				43,145	44,905	44,905
Councilions and contribution Councilions	4,640 4,640		4,640	4,640 4,640	0 4,640	55,686	57,958	57,958
Vigoration Vig	i	1	1	1	1	(0)	(0)	(0)
Figure 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) and a (archite) and a (archite) architecture) and a (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) and bistich 1 (archite) archite) (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) of associate 1 (archite) archite) (archite) (ar	8,884 8,884		8,884	8,884 8,884	4 8,884	106,605	110,955	110,955
of councillors of councillors								
of councilions and the first councilions of councilions and the factorial of associates and the factorial directions are selectricity as the factorial and t	4,708 4,708	4,708 4	4,708	4,708 4,708	3 4,708	56,503	62.174	62.174
subsidies - capital (m-kind - all) subsidies - capital (m-kind - all) after capital transfers & 127	404 404	404	404			4,851	5,049	5,049
to asset impairment that the services of the secretary of the services of the secretary of the services of the secretary of t	7 7	7 7 7	7		7	79	82	82
se secretify and another secretarity and after capital transfers & 12 1 12 1 12 1 12 1 12 1 12 1 12 1 1	55		55	55 55	55	999	693	693
se-electricity of State	9 9	1	1	į.	Į.	0	0	0
subsidies — capital (moretary attornal frame) Fig. 23 — 1.291 1.29	1	Ē	ñ			Ĩ	1	J
subsidies — capital (monetary authorities — capital transfers & 127	1,291 1,291	1,291	1,291	-	1,291		19,907	19,907
subsidies — Capital (in-kind - all) — Corporators, Higher Educational after capital transfers & 123	587	287	282	4,			7,326	7,326
The control of the	23 23	23	23			280	291	291
Subsidies - capital (monetary attornational Provincials and District)	1,731		1,731	1,731 1,731	1,731	20,767	22,142	22,142
report of the complete capital transfers & minorities 8,806 <	1	0	i i			0	0	0
Subsidies – capital (monetary ational / Provincial and District) 52 5	8,806 8,806		8,806	8,806 8,806	9,806	105,675	117,665	117,665
subsidies - capital (monetary actional / Provincial and District) 52	78		78	78 78	3 78	930	(6,711)	(6,711)
subsidies - capital (monetary, authorial bepartmental seholts, Non-profit Institutions, Private ublic Corporations, Higher Educational after capital transfers & 127 130 130 130 130 1 1 1 1	22		23	K2	F2	06.3	710	700
subsidies - Ceptial (incheaty) subvicial-Departmental subvicial-Departmental subvicial-Departmental subvicial-Departmental subvicial-Departmental subvicial-Subvicial-Departmental subvicial-Subvici	}		7)			070	+pp	+C0
Isseholds, Non-profit Institutions, Private -								
ublic Corporations, Higher Educational —								
subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) -								
after capital transfers &	r ii		i i	r 1)]	1 1	1 1	1 1
minorities			3			CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR		
minorities	130		130	130 130	130	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057)
minorities List (deficit) of associate	ı		1	1	T.	ï	y	E)
List (deficit) of associate			1	1	ľ	I.	E	1
	1	ķ.	¥			î	1	9
Surplus/(Deficit) 17 130 130 130 130 130 130	130		130	130 130	130	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057)

regerences 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

vote)
(municipal
onthly revenue and expenditure (r
ıly revenu
geted mo
ng Table SA26 Bud
st - Supporting
from list
hoose name

R thousand Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Municipal Manager									93					Framework	Framework
evenue by Vote Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/25
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Municipal Manager															
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	46,642	48,545	48,545
i	0 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Ų	ľ.	ľ	1	1	
Vote 3 - Finance	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1,050	1,093	1,093
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	4,061	4,226	4,226
Vote 5 - Technical Services	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	55,480	57,744	57,744
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	31	71	I	4	1	1	11	1	X(0)	Ļ	Į.	Ü	1	1	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]												ī	Ī	1	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												1	j	1	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												Si	-1	£	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												Ü	I.	ţ	1
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												Ê	ī	Ţ	Ī
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												1	1	1	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												1	1	1	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]										many I		1	1	1	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												ľ	ľ	1	
Total Revenue by Vote	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	107,233	111,609	111,609
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	939	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	11,262	11,722	11,722
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		9	ĵ	ų i	1	0	4	1	(0)	Ļ	ľ	ī	ı		
Vote 3 - Finance	1,451	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	17,404		18,114
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1,800	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,799	21,592	23,492	23,4
	4,620	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	55,417		64,338
CIAL SERVICES.	i en	1	1	J	1	1	J	1	í	1.	ť.	Ē	į.	Ī	
	290											Ī	1	1	I
e	27											ì	1	1	
Be	We Me											I	f	Ę	I
20 g												Ê	F	Ē	
12 x5 ufc								í.				Ĭ	.1	1	
2 60 ort												1	1	ij	
-ŋ), W												ĵ	1	1	
3- 63	Ten Ten											i.	Ĭ.	I)	
												Î	Ė	1	
	8,809	8,806	8,806	8,806	908'8	8,806	8,806	908'8	8,806	8,806	908'8	8,806	105,675	117,665	117,665
kir	127	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057)
Taxation	001											ï	0	2	
e to minorities	1000											3	j	89	
of associate	1											Ī	I	1	
Surplus/(Deficit)	127	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget rear zuzziza	מו בעבבובט							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25	Budget Year + 2024/25
Revenue - Functional				794		100000000000000000000000000000000000000		THE STATE OF THE S	20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0							
Governance and administration		4,107	4,107	4,107	4,107	4,107	4,107	4,107	4,107	4,107	4,107	4,107	4,107	49,286	51,297	51,297
Executive and council		3,887	3,887	788/5	3,887	788/5	788/5	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	46,642	48,545	
Finance and administration		777	077	027	077	777	077	027	777	0777	027	077	720	2,644	2,752	2,752
Internal audit		۱ «	, "	1 "	۳ ۳	. "	1 "	۰ ۳	, "	1 ~	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6	0 6	6
Community and social services		2 1	, ,	7	1	2 1	2 1	2 1	2 1	7	9 1	3 1	۱ د	37	33	55
Sport and recreation		1	1	Î	ĵ	1	ì	ì	į.	i	5	1	i		· ·	
Public safety		1	ji	Ĭ		1	ì	i	9	1	ı	1	î			1
Housing		1	1	Î	1	3	1	i (f	1	F	ľ		ī	C C	1	
Health		es	က	က	က	3	8	9	თ	m	3	m	0	32	33	er,
Economic and environmental services		4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	4,826	57,915	60,278	60,278
Planning and development		203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	2,435	2,534	2,534
Road transport		4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	4,623	55,480	57,744	57,744
Environmental protection		1	1	ì	1	1	1	1	31	1	9	(1)	Ě	ñ	ľ	1
Trading services		1		1	3	1	ă	1	1	1	I	ţ)	Î	Ĭ	ľ	Ť
Energy sources		1	1	Ä	9	1	ï	ı	1	B	i.	C	i	Î	Ĭ	Ţ
Water management		ı	Ŋ.	Ĭ.	ĺ.	P.	È	Ē	F.	E	Î	Ŋ.	Î	î	Ĭ	J
Waste water management		E	E	Ê	į.	E	Îŝ	È	I	É	ľ	1	Ĭ	Ĩ	Ī	ļ
Waste management		1	ı	É	I	ľ	Ĭ.	ľ	F	ì	1	ĭ	î	Ĭ	Î	
	Ce	1	I	ĭ	1	1	Î	ī	1	1	1		ì	â	ì	Į
Total Revenue - Functional	30°F	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	8,936	107,233	111,609	111,609
Expenditure - Functional	eil															
nistration	Ka	7	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	33,864	35,245	35,245
g)	re	UNIO TO	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	10,341	10,763	10,763
Finance and administration	0	1,884	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	22,602	23,524	23,524
0.	Dis	nater	243	643	643	243	243	643	- 70	11	11	1100	2 5	176	808	606
Community and public sarety	Sv	-	010	013	010	010	013	013	010	013	513	613	613	1,35/	8,6/5	8,675
3	16.7	-	G 1	S 1	9 I	S 1	çç 1	8 1	55	55	3	33	33	383	1,354	1,354
Public cafety	lini	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	107	105	105	104	1 263	1 00	1 00
on 7	UE		3	2	2 1	2	2 1	2 1	2	00 1	8 1	2	3	007	000,1	or'-
Health ()	-	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	5 701	F 03/	F 03/
Economic and environmental services	1936	5,359	5,357	5,357	5,357	5,357	5,357	5,357	5,357	5,357	5.357	5.357	5.357	64.285	73.568	73.568
Planning and development		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8,868	9,229	9,229
	y	4,620	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	55,417	64,338	64,338
Environmental protection		1	1	1	E	I	Ü	į.	ľ	Ė	E	ľ	Ĭ	Î	Ĭ	1
Trading services		E	L	Ē	ľ	ľ	ľ	f	Ę	ı	Ē	Ī	ï	Ĭ	ı	1
Energy sources		Ŀ	I)	ř	£	E	Ē	Ĺ	Ŀ	1	ĺ	Ĭ	ī	Ĭ	1	1
Water management		Ī	Ē	t	į.	I	Ĭ	ĺ	Ĭ	Ĭ)	1	ì	Ĩ	1	1
Waste water management		1	1	ì	ı	ı	ï)	I	1	1	3	1	î	1	
Waste management		1 3	1 3	1 3	1 3	g 2	1 3	1 3	1 :	1 3	1	1 6	1	1	1	
Other	_	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	170	177	177
Total Expenditure - Functional		8,809	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	105,675	117,665	117,665
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		127	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1,559	(6,057)	(6,057)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		(306)	(306)	(306)	(306)	(306)	(306)	(306)	(306)	(306)	(306)	(306)	3,370	Ī	I	1//
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(179)	(176)	(176)	(176)	(176)	(176)	(176)	(176)	(176)	(176)	(176)	3.500	1.559	(6.057)	/E 0E7/

vote)	
pal	
nic	
m	
ire	
햹	
Den	
ex	
ţ	
cap	
hy	
out	
E	
ete	
gor	
B	
A28	
e S	
apl	
ng T	
É	
dd	
Su	
st.	
E	
fro	
me	
na	
hoose	
Cho	
J	

Description Ref	Ref						Budget Year 2022/23	tr 2022/23						Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1,-1	1	I.	Ī	ľ	É	Ē	1	Ť	1	1	ı	îi		0	0
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		t.	E	Į,	ţ(i)	Ê		f.	ı	I.	f	1	1			31
Vote 3 - Finance			1	Ţ	1	ì	Ţ	1	1	1	t	ß	Ļ			0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	-13-	ı	1		ı	1	Ť	1	ì	1	1	J	1		0	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Ę.	IS	Ļ	6	Ē	Ļ	ľ	E	Ī,	ſ	1	Ţ			1
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1	1		3	Ĭ	1	3	3	1	1	Û	I			1
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													Ĭ		1	31
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]					line.								Ţ			1
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													I			E
Vote 10 - INAME OF VOTE 10]													Ī			1
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													1			3
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													ij			t)/
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													Î			1
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				112									Î			1
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													Í			1
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1	1	I	I	1	Ī	1	1	î	1	1	ì			0
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		9		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1				1	Ĭ	1	i	ì	30	1	Ĭ			
Vote 3 - Finance		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14			
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		55				22	25	55	52	92	55	22	55	1079991		
Vote 5 - Technical Services		(1			J	9	ì	91	ä	Ĩ	31	11	ř	ľ		
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		I		T	1	r	Ť	1	ì	Ť	1	i	Ĩ	(i)		
		Co	PER PERSONAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSONA										Ï	Ĭ	1	1
21		2220											1	Ē		
		rai											ï	ð		
Ве													Î	Î		
eat	21		NATIONAL PROPERTY.										Ē	ïÿ		
ifo	127		m det office										Ť	ì		
n \	_		RTIO-WALK										Î	Î		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	03		O PERSONAL PROPERTY.		9								1	Ü		
	ć	THE R	75			75	32	75	75	75	76	24	1 6	1 800		
59	9				2	2 :	2	2	2 1	2	CI	(2)	(3)	906	347	746
Total Capital Expenditure	7	Jei Jei	75	5 75		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	906	942	942
in Stre		cipalii														
et		y	wakener.													
The state of the s	discount of the last		1													

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref							Budget Year 2022/23	ar 2022/23						Medium le	Medium Term Kevenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August		Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +*	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	~	2	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	"	22	22	996		
Executive and extract				, cc	· C	œ	(C	4	y.	· ·	· c	(C)	3 4	77 9	007		
Finance and administration		•	, 16 16	9	, 6	16	9 9	9	16	16	9	0 10	9 4	9 %	196	67	
Internal andit		- 1		1	1	ı	1	1	1		ı		2 1	2 1	2 1		
Community and public safety		5	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	009		624
Community and social services		3		1	1	1	ī	1	1	1	Ĩ	1	1	ı		0	».
Sport and recreation		t	4	É	Ī	I.	Ĭ.	Į,	E	ť.	Į.	1	Ĩ	ij			
Public safety		t		É	1	1	10	J.	10	ľ	1	£	Ě	1	Ĩ	1	1
Housing	0	1	, iv	1	j	A	ì	j	3		Ţ		Î	1.		Į.	Ē
Health	en	-C2	50	20	20	20	90	909	20	90	920	20	20	20		1.000000	
Economic and environmental services	îeq		6	က	က	3	က	က	3		က	3	3	3		42	
Planning and development		emost.	3	က	3	က	က	က	3		က	က	3	က			
ag Bea	Corr	Regr		t	I,	E	ľ	I,	E	t	Γ	E	1	Î	Ĭ	1	-3
X	(0.9)	iei		ñ	ļ	(1)	ñ	<u>U</u>	3)		j	1	É	Ļ	ľ	(1
	10	120		1	Ţ	1	Ì	ı	1	I	ı	1	ì	1	1	1	1
), (251			ľ	L	Ç	Ē	Ľ	ľ.	É	ı	E	Î	Ĩ	1	1	1
63	¥6.5	Pen		ī	1	1	î	j	312		Ü	r	Ĩ.	ij	Ĭ.	1	1
Waste water management	5163	1963 (1	ī	1	Î	1	1	ĵ	Ĵ	ı	ñ	ji	1	00	L
	SHOP	gei		1	Ĩ	ı	Ĩ	ì	1	ī	Ï	1	Ĩ	Ĭ	.1	31	1
Other ()	10 =	e de la constant		1	Ť	T	T	1	1	1	ı	ť	Î	I	ı	1	ı
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	7	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	906	942	942
Teet parity in the property of	2254	in a second															
National Government		43	20	20	20	20	20	90	20	20	90	50	90	20	009	624	624
Provincial Government		1		î	î	9	1	ì	91	1	T	D.		ř	ı	1	
District Municipality		1		1	ī	J	1	Ĩ	1	Î	Ĭ	31	j	ì	ð	1	t)
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																	
Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher						u=x											
Educational Institutions)		(A)	(4	1	î	1	ì	Ĩ	1	ä	Ť	1	1	Ĩ	01	1	1
Transfers recognised - capital		w.7	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	009	624	624
Borrowing		Ţ	1	1	ĭ	1	ı	Ï	1	ì	Ĭ	1	Ĩ	1	Ĩ	1	1
Internally generated funds		.7	25	25	25	22	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	306		
Total Capital Funding			75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	906	942	670

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Year 2022/23	ır 2022/23						Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
Rthousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Budget Year +
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	9	à	ā	ī	1	1	1	ñ	0	9	ľ	E	i	1	3
Service charges - electricity revenue	ı	t	1	1	ī	Ť	1	î	1	3	9	6	Ü	£	1
Service charges - water revenue	15	E	0	ŧ.	T.	1	ī	ĭ	ï	3	Ĭ	ā	J	100	E
Service charges - sanitation revenue	Q.	Ü	Ü	£	ř.	Û.	II.	ñ	Ť.	1	1	ì		1	1
Service charges - refuse revenue	<u>(1)</u>	J	ű	(2)	a	1	-	Úž.	6	Ľ	ť	1	1	1	9
Rental of facilities and equipment	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	00	60	80	8	8	93	26	65
Interest earned - external investments	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1000	1 041	1001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1		1	1	E J	0	9	3 1	3 1	3	3	3	000	140,1	2,
Dividends received	,)	1	-1	3	9	1 21	01 3	y i	i.	ï	E	ı	ı
CINCOLUS DE CONTROL DE			6 8						1		1	()	P.	1	10
Fines, penalities and loneits	1		ı		1 0	1	1 6	1 3	1 5	1 '	1	1	1	(6)	#//
Licences and permits	2		7	7	7	N	2	2	2	2	2	2	28	29	29
Agency services	423		423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	5,077	5,284	5,284
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	4,219	50,626	52,692	52,692
Other revenue	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	4,598	55,180	57,431	57,431
Cash Receipts by Source	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,334	112,003	116,573	116,573
the cash riows by source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	20	20	20	90	20	20	50	20	20	50	90	90	009	624	624
E.court															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational															
Institutions)	1		1	1	1	ì	į	1	ì	2	1	0	E	E	No.
Short term loans	1 1		1 1	1 1	C I	()	r i	i: t	E 3	E I	r i	1 1	T S)	1
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1		Ü	<u> </u>	ă	ŷ	1	L	()	19	t)	I.	E	6 (
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(o)		Ĺ	ij.	E	Ē	Ü	Ţ	1	1	ĵ	0	1	9	
Dedrease (increase) in non-current receivables	0	E S	6	E 3	10 (E i	6	I .	T :	1	Ĺ	(0)	t	282	
Degreese (increase) III non-curent investments Total Cash Receipts by Source	9.384	9,384	9.384	9.384	9.384	9.384	9.384	9.384	9.384	9.384	9 384	- P8E 6	112 803	- 117 479	447 407
Cash Payments by Type											i de la constante de la consta	too's	200171		21,11
Employee related costs	4,870	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	58.434	60.818	60.818
Remuneration of councillors	į.	ř	Ē	L	1	T.	ı	L	1	4	1	9			
Finance charges	E.	D.	t	9)	Ls	Ü	T)	L	j)	1	Ĭ.	1	1	A)	ा
Bulk purchases - electricity	Q.	1	ij.	1	e t s	i.	(()	E	12	(C)	Î.	ľ.	1	ī	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	ì	ã	1	ā	9	9	1	30	1	1	Ē	F(c	ľ	ľ
Contracted services	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10,053	10,463	10,463
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	1	ì	1	2	ű	9	2	ű (1	10	Ē	į.	E	l),	o N
Transfers and grants - other	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	2,893	3,011	3,011
Other expenditure	7,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	1,614	19,370	20,160	20,160
cash Payments by Type	cac',	796',	796'/	790'/	796'1	796'/	796')	796')	796')	796'/	7,562	7,562	90,750	94,453	94,453
Other Cash Flows/Fayments by Type Canital accete	300	900	300	226	200	37,6	300	200	900	900	900	S	SOFT	400	
Capital assets Ransument of horrowing	077	077	077	077	077	077	077	077	977	077	077	270	5,709	2,819	2,819
Other Cash Flows/Payments	986	982	366	982	982	966	982	382	386	982	962	986	11,936	12.423	12.423
Total Cash Payments by Type	8,783	8,783	8,783	8,783	8,783	8,783	8,783	8,783	8,783	8,783	8,783	8,783	105,395	109,695	109,695
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	601	601	601	601	601	601	109	601	901	601	601	601	7.209	7 784	7 50
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	11,473	12	12,674	13,275	13,876	14,476	15,077	15,678	16,278	16.879	17.480	18.081	11473	10.501	00000
to the form of the party of the man of the same of	2000					•			1 000000000		111111	Tanking .		lon'ni	70,4

Central Karoo District Manisipality

2022 -03- 3 0

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street



Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	С	urrent Year 2021	/22	2022/23 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	ixei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Financial Performance										22
Property rates										
Service charges						-				
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational								2		
Other own revenue		_								
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (inkind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		=:	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	141	22	12
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	>=	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure								Laboration Control		
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing									6	
Internally generated funds						Karana a distributa				
Total sources		-	-	-	- 5	324	-	-	-	-
Financial position										3.5.1.5.11.50.2.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.
Total current assets										
Total non current assets				- 4						
Total current liabilities			2							
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Islanicipality

2022 -03- 3 0

Expiry date of service Monetary value delivery agreement or contract Service provided Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms Period of agreement 1. Number Yrs/ Mths Name of organisation External mechanism

R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Municipal Unnager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 3

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

		o a construction of the co	,											
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediun	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2										=			
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														1 1 1
Total Operating Revenue Implication Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	Ĭ	1	ï	1	î	1	Ţ	ī	1	j	1	ř.	Ē
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														1 1 1
Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	ľ	t.	I.	E	ı	Ē	ľ	Ĩ	ī	ï	1	à	1
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														i i i
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		10	1	1	1	1	ţ,	I.	II.	Ü	r	1	i	i
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		ì	Ē	t	E	ī	1	ï	I	1	1	Ú	1	1
Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													111
Total Operating Revenue Implication Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	ľ	1	I	ī	1	1	1	1	i	1	<u>(C</u>	ľ.	Û
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 3 Task One and 1				2			8							1 1 1
otal Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	7	í	I.	ı	1	Î	1	ı	1	1	1	6	Ē	L
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														1 1 1
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		ï	1	Ţ.	I	ı	1	1	0	ij	3	J.	1	IS
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		ī	1	ı	1	а	ı	1	1	1	ı	1		Is

Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in Preceding Years' column
 List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA 833)

(3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For

Municipal Flanager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 3 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

SW

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021	/22	ZUZZIZ3 Medit	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year - 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ub-class	3								
Infrastructure				-	_		-			-
Roads Infrastructure		=	e=	æ	-		=	70		10-
Roads			N=	100	=		- 	170	1000	5=
Road Structures		72.0	==	· =	=	-	=	(-)	-	1.5
Road Furniture			-	3	-		F	-	-	3.5
Capital Spares		H.	H	Æ	*	본	E-1		-	
Storm water Infrastructure		=	72	25	_	2	<u> </u>	720	7 <u>—</u> 7	-
Drainage Collection		<u> </u>	12		-	=	_	-	7 <u>~</u>	16
Storm water Conveyance		<u></u>		=	-		_	-	1 1	16
Attenuation		=======================================	=		_	_		- 1	150	
Electrical Infrastructure			122	-	-	-	=	-	<u> </u>	82
Power Plants		(48)	120	-	_		_		-	192
HV Substations			-		-	-	<u></u>	/s==	N	
HV Switching Station			<u> </u>		_	-		8-		
HV Transmission Conductors			_	_		_	-	-	_	-
MV Substations			_	_	_		_	_		
				_		_				
MV Switching Stations MV Networks		~ -	-		-			s -	-	
		\$ -	-	-	-	=		-	-	S -
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 	0-
Capital Spares		0-	(-11)	-	-	-	570	1999	7=	10
Water Supply Infrastructure		i:-	-	-	-	== :	==	167		1-
Dams and Weirs			-	=		-	E E		1 to	-
Boreholes		2 	-	-		====	-	1 11	15	19-
Reservoirs		1-	-	-		, ,,,,	===	-	100	
Pump Stations		8 	-		-	==	-	8.00		12
Water Treatment Works		3 7	-	_	-	=	70.0	-	5E3	
Bulk Mains		.=	_	_	_		-	-		
Distribution				_		_	-	_	.=	100
Distribution Points			_	_		-			_	_
PRV Stations		_	_			224 224	<u>22</u> 0	- 2		
Capital Spares							<u> </u>	7.22		
Sanitation Infrastructure		12				200			V22	
					-					-
Pump Station		-		_			-	<u> </u>		
Reticulation			_		_	_		·-		
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-		-	-		-	12
Outfall Sewers		3 -	_	_		20		2	124	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	₩3	-	-	=
Capital Spares		×=	-	<u> </u>	<u> 111</u> 0		-	-	0-2	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		*	-	-	-	-	#1	-		-
Landfill Sites		×-	:	-		-	-	-	=	2-
Waste Transfer Stations		(A)	:	-		-	-:	-		7=
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-			-	-	=	
Waste Drop-off Points		0-0	-	-	-	-	ж:	77	-	1-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	_	-	-	h an		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		===	-	_	_	=	=	i 		
Capital Spares		yr —a	_	_	-	_	_	_	1	
Rail Infrastructure		_a	_	_	_	-	-	3 	100	
Rail Lines			_	1 2	-		STA TEXT	1000	1000 1000	
Rail Structures		7.8			_		-) = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 =		
		=8	-	-	5:1		and the second second second	1 		
Rail Furniture		700	1 10	participal de la constante de		AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF	-	-	1577	
Drainage Collection		=	SE .	-	para T	nal Manta	jer -	-	157	
Storm water Conveyance		=	88	-	Music atral Karos 201	micerial bit	unicipality	-		
Attenuation		T0.0	127	\ €e	REFER WATER	The second second	5	-	-	1
MV Substations			=	1-		22 -02-3	- [-	=	

LV Networks	45-	-	-	-	_		-	:-	-
Capital Spares	:-		-		=		\ = (-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	0 111	. 	-	-	-	-22	10 - 0.7	=	-
Sand Pumps	10-	1	-	750	-	→ 3	1-0	-	-
Piers	1 m	-	_	-	===		8=0	-	-
Revetments	455	-	=	=	=:	7 - 0	S=3	=	_
Promenades	850	. 	_	-	F25	· ·	-	-	=
Capital Spares	1.577	-			-	_	_	, -	1
Information and Communication Infrastructure	955	-	=	-	=	N -2 4	8 =	1.500 E	-
Data Centres	-	=	-	-	#	-	-	16	=
Core Layers	-	-	e l	-	<u> </u>	-	(-	-	=
Distribution Layers	-	-	_			7-2	×_	100	-
Capital Spares	~	-	2	223	20	82	. 42	12	82
		1							

2022 -03- 3)

Community Assets		-	-	-	-	x-2	-) -	-
Community Facilities	-	-	=	-	-	7-1	12 -1	-	-
Halls	2-	-	_	-	-	S=2	11-	=	-
Centres	2 	-	-	-	=	37	-	-	-
Crèches	1. 77	-	-	-	-	r =	1.77	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	25	-	-	10	50	1.77	1 and		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1.00	-			- R	-	1/20	_	177
Testing Stations	0.55	-	-	=	_	=	-	-	
Museums		=	-	-	=	-	=		
Galleries	· ·	-	当	=	20	-	· ·	盖	<u> </u>
Theatres	92	2		_		Y-1	92	-	
Libraries		2		-		92	-	- 12	12
Cemeteries/Crematoria	=	4	_	-	20	122	12	120	127
Police	-	2	-	-	220	324	-	-	
Parks	-	-		-	— — — — »	124	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	~	프1	34	-	-	_
Nature Reserves	-	ш-			==	· ·		-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-		: :=	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	— 3	744	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Abattoirs)##	40	-		=8	-	-	-	=
Airports	-	=	=:	es es		-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	=			-3	-	-	(-)	-
Capital Spares	-		-	-		-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	=1	-	₩.1	150	=		7 80)	-
Indoor Facilities	-		===	-	1900	-	-	-	=
Outdoor Facilities	-	Total I		===	-		=	-	-
Capital Spares	-	=	TO.		9=1	1-	=	=	=
Heritage assets	_		<u> </u>		(i=)	-		\	144
Monuments	-	<u> </u>	-	-))—	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	_	_	(=)	-
Works of Art	_	-	_	-		-	-	_	-
Conservation Areas	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	_
Investment properties	<u></u>	<u>101</u> 11	-		() <u> </u>	_	_	_	-
Revenue Generating	_	<u> </u>		<u> </u>				_	
Improved Property	22	<u> 188</u>	224	=	:-	=			
Unimproved Property	_	ш,	_	6. <u>22</u> .			_		2
Non-revenue Generating	_	Ξ.	ш:			-	, <u></u>	_	-
Improved Property	-	<u>44</u> 9	-		2)—	-	-	-	_
Unimproved Property	_	#1	÷.		-	-	-	=	=
		5000		1000	0	0	0		
Other assets Operational Buildings	-	-	-		0	0	0	0	
Municipal Offices	=	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =		<u></u>	<u>0</u>	_	_		3
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	E41			-	120	_	_	0.00
Building Plan Offices	323		_		_	<u> </u>	-	_	
Workshops	_			<u></u>	0	0	0	0	7
Yards		_	_	<u> 2.0</u> 4	_	_	_	_	_,
Stores	_	20	_	20	_	_		_	_
Laboratories			=		::	_	_	1 <u>2-1</u> 1	_
Training Centres	144	25	-	_	1 -2	; <u>-</u>		_	_
Manufacturing Plant	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	—,e	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares	-	-	production of the same	n en annomina arrennante en en	o canada Marinchas Diseasa and A	-	-	_	_
Housing		-		Manaicia	al Manase	r 1		-	-
Staff Housing	_	1		The second secon	District Man	icionlity-	-	_	_
Social Housing	-	-	Cen	=:	2	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares	_	_	_	2092	-03- 3-0	_	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4500					_	_	
Diological of Cultivated Assets	_	_	Priv	ate Bag X50	50, 63 Dor	kin Street	-	- 1	_
			I tiv	Reguto	rt West 697	0			

Biological or Cultivated Assets		1-	-	_	-	=	=	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		120	-	-	-	-	o=	-	0	ı
Servitudes		-	***	-	-	-	9 —	-	_	=
Licences and Rights		:=	-	=	-	-	0)—	-	0	ţ
Water Rights		-	-	-	-		0 	-	, -	-
Effluent Licenses			-	-		-:	-	1-	-	7-3
Solid Waste Licenses		·	-	-				-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications				-	=: .	=	s -1	-	0	(
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	=	==	-	i=	-	-	1-
Unspecified		-	-	-	#*	m:	100	-	-	100
Computer Equipment		0	_	730	636	636	636	690	718	718
Computer Equipment		0	_	730	636	636	636	690	718	718
Furniture and Office Equipment			=	0	600	600	600	196	203	200
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	100	0	600	600	600	196	203	200
Machinery and Equipment		0	-	#4	1,480	1,480	1,480	20	21	2.
Machinery and Equipment		0		Hi	1,480	1,480	1,480	20	21	2.
Transport Assets			==	22	==	_0		- 4	0	
Transport Assets		_	25	23	-6	-01	-	-	0	(
Land		-	55 8	=1	186	0	0	0	0	(
Land		7	ER S	A10	12-12	0	0	0	0	- (
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-				-	=	-	=
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-3		-		-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	0	4	730	2,716	2,716	2,716	906	942	94;

2022 -03- 3 0



Choose name from	liet - Sun	porting Table 9	A letine 7 dh A A A	vnanditure on the rei	named of eviction ac	eate hy seest close

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/	22	medic	ım Term Revenu Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 4
apital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	Asset C		Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Buaget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
frastructure		- 2	1920	(2)	20	21	_	Ψ/		2
Roads Infrastructure		- 2			-	-	-			-
Roads	1	-	740	141	-	=:	-		H 1	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-6	-		~
Road Furniture		1982	5 2 3	1 40	(#)		700	=	-	=
Capital Spares		(27)	(T:	197		8/	58	5	-	=
Storm water Infrastructure			- 2		20	2	20			2
Drainage Collection	1	22	25	144	121	¥		-	=	-
Storm water Conveyance		-		-	(4)	-	-:	θ.	=	=
Attenuation		-	-	1-0	H.	-	н		-	
Electrical Infrastructure		175	-	-	77.0	2		75	5	
Power Plants				- 77	-50	5	57	7	5	
HV Substations		-	-	-	20	2		2	-	
HV Switching Station	î l	121	-	-	#31	#		=	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	+	-	-81	=	=	=	-	=
MV Substations		=	-	;=:	=0	Ħ	-	=		п
MV Switching Stations		=	-	=		= =	原	= =	=	7
MV Networks		(75)	- 	50	2 0	8	₹ 1	≅.	-	=
LV Networks		1	88	=	.0.	2	2	-	2	2
Capital Spares		-	(2)	-	12	-	=	=	=	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	146	-	=	-	=	-	=	-
Dams and Weirs		(-)	-	-	-	=	#	-	=======================================	-
Boreholes				-	=	= =		5	E	-
Reservoirs				770	6	≅	豆豆	ㅋ	-	=
Pump Stations		-	-	27	2	1 2	ω	2		2
Water Treatment Works		==:	20	2	2	2	4	-	=	-
Bulk Mains		120		-0	-	-	=	-	=	-
Distribution		₩:		₩.	=	=	=	=	-	-
Distribution Points			=6	=0	= =	7.	= =	-		-
PRV Stations		150		77.0	5	5.	8		9	0.5
Capital Spares	1 1	-	50	20	2	2	2	_	22	72
Sanitation Infrastructure		128	27	48	2	22	=		-	2=
Pump Station		=0	40	-	-	-	-	12	- (-	114
Reticulation		-	-	-0	=	-	Η.	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works					-	==	- 5	S=		125
Outfall Sewers			=	#P.		12	19			.55
Toilet Facilities		-	20	580	≦	72	12	1/2	114	12
Capital Spares		2	26	2	2	-		32	72	8=
Solid Waste Infrastructure		140	¥-:	-	#	::=:	18	0 -		9=
Landfill Sites		90	-	-27	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		700	5 0	= 8	-		-	100	2.70	S=
Waste Processing Facilities		50	-	7.0		10	100	15	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	3	50	8		12			7122
Waste Separation Facilities		46	21	20	2	24		-	7-	124
Electricity Generation Facilities		40	2	-	=	-	0.5	% =	-	8=
Capital Spares		-	+	-	*	-	i —	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		→	=1	=:			- 6	85	1.7	S=
Rail Lines		===	-	50	Z.	.5	1/3		-	, =
Rail Structures		(4)		27	<u> </u>	52	- 2	12		12
Rail Furniture		-	=	= 8	2	12	-	=	72	\(\tau_{-}\)
Drainage Collection		=2		-	=	(=	θ.	(14		R=
Storm water Conveyance		(H)	-		=		Η.	-	(m)	-
Attenuation		-		=0	Ħ	=	7.	100	-	S=
MV Substations		=5	.70	<i>=</i>	-	5	=	15		155
LV Networks		-	-	-	2	- 2	5	2	10	72
Capital Spares		20	20	26	=	25	5	14	7=	×=
Coastal Infrastructure		44	8	40	2	=	=	(%)		8.0
Sand Pumps		-	j#X	100	=	=	=	(6	-	2=
Piers		-	-	-	=	=	=	18	18	85
Revetments		=	75	100	=	= =	2	1/2	1/2	9.5
Promenades		7.0		-	2	5	8	72		72
Capital Spares		2	(20)	(=)	=	2	ш	2	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		140	(2)	-		=	-	-	=	7=
Data Centres		140	-	-	-	8	=		-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	=		= ==	5	-	
Distribution Layers		. 	=	=		2	□ □	=	i i	1975
Capital Spares		_	-	=	51	鱼	<u> </u>	2	- 2	
		-								
mmunity Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		3-3		1-11	-		ACHIEF PROPERTY.			Control Participation
Halls		123	2	121	2 /	1 =	<u>ā</u> n	O P	Manas trici (di	
Centres Crèches		-		=	5		Infl	CRIMCADO.	evening s	
			177	V - 1		4 JE.	- M B OUT	The same of the sa		

2022 -03- 3 0

Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%		0.0%			0.0%	0.0%
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets 1	7	-	31	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	- 4	-	-	(=)	7-	:=	-	Oling:	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	1.5		17	-	5	-	-
Land	ê	7 =	72 135	19	12	720	-	-	
Transport Assets	17E	175	1177	100	177	200	(E)		-
Fransport Assets	12	<u>- 24</u>	22	-	_	_	12	-	
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	=	74), <u>1</u>	(-	S=	(H)	-	1-3	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	120	2	2E	5 2	2	-		120	_
Computer Equipment urniture and Office Equipment	752	-	-	-	:-		-	141	_
omputer Equipment	50 -	2 -	-	1-	· =	-	-	190	-
Unspecified	-	in.	(See	(=)	:=:	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	31	14	-	_	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	_	82	2	_		-	12
Effluent Licenses	120	18 - 2	10 -	375		7		-	
Licences and Rights Water Rights	88	3=	31) -	100	383	:=:	(#)	
Servitudes	-		\$ 7 2	17.	=	-	-	=	
tangible Assets	100	82	31	9/25/1			950	_	12
iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	7424 275	32 33	121	(2)	120	-	-	-
Capital Spares	22	-	(5)	(A)	2		3	200	-
Social Housing	155	45	N=1	(=)	12	-	(15
Staff Housing	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Capital Spares Housing	-	%= %=	6 -1	2-	1-1	121	-	-	
Depots	12	-	- 2	12	-	/=1	- 1	12	- 1
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant	15		5 	1	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	:=		-		88	:=:	=	 	
Stores	2=	1=	=	:=	-	-	-	-	
Workshops Yards	725 526	72	72	112	92 92	343	12	_	5
Building Plan Offices	1/5	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points	-	=	(m)	-		170	100	-	
Operational Buildings	-	(H	-	7=	11-	-	(14)	-	(Se
ther assets	-						-		
Unimproved Property	-	**		N 2 2	W 	15		-	2
Improved Property	-	-	-	6-	100		100	-	
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating	2	-	-	3=	35	-	-	-	
Improved Property	=	2	2	82		200	540	(E)	
Revenue Generating				- 12	- 3			- 2	
nvestment properties	-	=	ä	a a	. =	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	B .	= =	2			-			100
Works of Art Conservation Areas	=	=	= =		=	100	=	12	172
Manuments Historic Buildings	5 8	=	= =	= =	= =	851 196	100	100	87 84
deritage assets	= 1	2	_	=	Ξ.	-	120	12	12
Capital Spares	= =	5	-		-	7.m.	7.00	i i m	
Outdoor Facilities	= 1	-	=	-	=	-	(i=	N=	
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities	-		2 4	<u> </u>	2	2	12	7-	
Capital Spares	50	E /	E	2	<u> </u>	2	100	12	
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	=		=		=	= =		18	
Abattoirs	57	5	2	12	2	3	72	165	
Markets Stalls	= 1	=.	= 2	=		E	5	=	
Public Ablution Facilities	= (20	50	=	2	=	2	-	
Public Open Space Nature Reserves	-	-	=3 (a)	-	=	T		-	
Police Parks	940 G	20	(A)	EV	# : E	4	2	2	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	=	-	50	-	-			=	
Theatres Libraries	-	43 2	20	2	-	4 0	2 2		
	-	-	(F)	-	-	=		-	
Museums Galleries	-	and the	-						

2022 -03- 3 3

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	C	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 1 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla	ss/Sub-	class			3179411120011					
Infrastructure		185	39	i	-	10	10	10	11	1
Roads Infrastructure		185	39	1		10	10	10	11	11
Roads		185	39	1	(=1)	10	10	10	11	11
Road Structures		2	175) 120	= 22	151	E .	-		- F	12
Road Furniture Capital Spares			_		-	_	_		_	_
Storm water Infrastructure	10	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	
Drainage Collection		2		2	-	-		120	2	-
Storm water Conveyance		Ξ.	140	-	-	**	-	-	=	100
Attenuation		=	150	=	1,70	-	100	-	77.	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2	141	ü	-	~		120	2	, · · ·
Power Plants		=	-	2	-	-	18	-	=	-
HV Substations HV Switching Station		7	-			= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	175		2	
HV Transmission Conductors					-	_	200	_		-
MV Substations		_		-		-	-	-	-	_
MV Switching Stations		9	25	2	-	2			2	_
MV Networks			-	26	-		(3 4)	-	-	-
LV Networks			==		17	=	150	7.0	=	-
Capital Spares		122	20	-	-	4	121	120	5	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		0.00	-	(14	140		(1-1)	(40)	-	-
Dams and Weirs		255		100	1000	7	17.	-		
Boreholes		1/2	-	YE	-	_	-		=	-
Reservoirs Pump Stations		200	-	-	-	-	-	.43	-	-
Water Treatment Works		12	2	12	-	2 2	150		103	
Bulk Mains		300		R=	-		-	-	:=:	-
Distribution		-		S-5		-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		721 1	40	72	22	=	120	920	- 2	-
PRV Stations		-	-	(sec	(4.5)	46	-		(-
Capital Spares		8,7	7.0	i=	(=0)	_=),(7)	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		74	20	-	-	-	-	-	- 12	-
Pump Station		18	-		an a	-			% -	-
Reticulation		2	7.1			170	-	=	(70	
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers				,	-	-	-	_	_	_
Tollet Facilities		-	_	-	_	_	-		_	
Capital Spares		2	2	_	20	12				
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	284	140	-		Э.	8 - 2	-
Landfill Sites		-	a 1	27	-		-		10.77	
Waste Transfer Stations		12		-	2	~	848	Δ.	-	2
Waste Processing Facilities		100	-	(-)			1-4	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		(7)	=	1.5	170	9.75	(#)	77	3574	
Waste Separation Facilities	1	-		-			-	-	-	_
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares		3.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		12		12		15	(Ta)	2	922	
Rail Lines		1-1		100		-	100	-	(m)	-
Rail Structures			-	15		-	100		0.00	-
Rail Furniture		2	2	12	20	22	-	2	722	2
Drainage Collection		58	-	1941	-	25	×.	=	-38	, =
Storm water Conveyance			= =	15		1.00	150	· ·	1 15	-
Attenuation		525	2	82	90	12	-	2	32	2
MV Substations		5-6	-	5-6	-		18.	=	:=:	=
LV Networks		-	- 5	27	150 201				100	0 2
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		14	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Sand Pumps		-	-	-		_	200	-	0.50	-
Piers			20	102	2		141	<u> </u>	12	
Revetments		(-	=:	250			-	-	: :	-
Promenades		(25)	75.0			-	170		0.70	6
Capital Spares		~	20	70	20	· ·	-	2	750	12
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(+)	140	286	(4)		-	H	38	-
Data Centres		(E)	750	=	=0	/5	191	=	(AT)	
Core Layers		12	20	N <u>e</u>	27	=		-	7 <u>2</u>	=
Distribution Layers		(A=)		8-1	(-)	-	-		(=	-
Capital Spares		((7)	-	(E)	200	7.	150 E		(1 <u>5</u>)	
Community Assets		2		=			- 14			-
Community Facilities		100	90	-	-	-	-		/ =	-
Halls		-		(E)	50	75		17.0 2.1	35	-
Centres Crèches		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Creches Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	.=.			_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		12			(E)	- 5		(a)	100 100 100	-
Testing Stations		((46	-	(40)	-	10-7	+0) **	-
Museums			= 5	1.7	-	=	150	2007.00	TO CHO DE LA COMPANIA	The second second
Galleries		12	120	152	121	2	-	-	72	

2022 -03- 3 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Dankin Street West 6970



			0.0%	18.5%	46.2%	23.4%	23.4%	24.0%	30.3%	29.1%
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	6,018	3,057	1,578	5,378	2,719	2,719	2,791	2,977	2,977
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		*	=	=	=		=	=		-
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			8	55 (2)	5		-			=
_and		120	-		=	-	His	=	-	
Transport Assets		5,060	2,833	3	4,355	1,877	1,877	1,838	1,985	1,985
ransport Assets		5,060	2,833	3	4,355	1,877	1,877	1,838	1,985	1,985
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		5	33	-	9	29 29	29 29	31 31	32 32	32 32
Furniture and Office Equipment		119	18	10	84	82	82	88	91	9.
Furniture and Office Equipment	9	119	18	10	84	82	82	88	91	9:
Computer Equipment		=	5	-	= =	18	25	72	121	2
omputer Equipment		-	-	1 = 3	=	150	=:	-	-	¥
Unspecified			2	=	= =	(A)		4	-	2
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications		.+:	**	-	# E	-	- 1	1.5 7.2	=	2
Solid Waste Licenses		(2)		=	=	(2)	20	4	-	2
Effluent Licenses		-	2	-	3	+	-	70	_	-
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-		-	= =	(m)	2 =	15	_	-
Servitudes		=	3	. = 1	3	-	**	<u> </u>	(書)	-
tangible Assets		-	=	m.	π.	(A)	==	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		545	2	=	=	-	=	=		2
iological or Cultivated Assets		-	5	172	9	=	Η.	5	-	
Capital Spares	4	-	-	(- 8	-	:	-	4		
Staff Housing Social Housing		-	5 2		= 5 2	1.Ta	8	3		
Housing		(=/	=	.=:	=	i =		-		
Capital Spares		(2)	2	121	2	-		8		
Manufacturing Plant Depots		=	=		=	-	=:	-	-	
Training Centres			2		-	-		4	1=1	
Laboratories		1 77 .	-	-		100	===		-	
Stores		-	=	-	=	-	_		-	
Workshops Yards		370			=	-	(F)	5	15.1 165	
Building Plan Offices		:=:	=	=) =	-	-	150	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	1,505	200	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		648 648	135 135	1,563 1,563	930 930	721 721	721 721	825 825	858 858	8
ther assets	1	648	135	1,563	930	721	721	825	858	
Unimproved Property		-	-	150	₩.	250	>77.0		9.75	
Improved Property		-	-	(=)	H	DH:	-	=	191	
Non-revenue Generating		121		12	- E	72	(2)	E	1941	
Improved Property Unimproved Property			÷ .	1.50	-		-	=	=	
Revenue Generating		-	-	14	-	Se .	121	2	1/2	
nvestment properties		989	-		-	-	-	-	/5	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	94		-	-	06	
Conservation Areas		-	120	12		100		-	_	
Historic Buildings Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments		02	20	(4)	20	2	72.		12	
leritage assets		100		250	-	=		-	=	
Capital Spares		NH.	-7	-		=		-	H	
Outdoor Facilities			1721 1241	15			-	-	2	
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	-		-		-	100	8	
Capital Spares		22	-	70	_	2		_ 4/	2	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs Airports			_			_	_		2	
Stalls		=	150	=	197	=		(3)	=	
Markets		=	5 <u>-</u>	8	100	=	35		#	
Public Ablution Facilities		2	2	2	127	2	72	2	2	
Nature Reserves		-	-		-		-	_	-	
Parks Public Open Space		2	120	2	-	-	-	_		
Police		5	-	=	5	=	15	17.1	=	8
		=		=	100 N	Ha.	i e	=	=	2
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										

2022 -03- 3 0



Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
thousand epreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
frastructure		-		-		-		_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	- 2							
Roads		-	:	*	1.60	-		(#g	=	-
Road Structures		=	0.00	=	577	-	1979		2	-
Road Furniture		=	523	=	521	· 2	=	20	2	
Capital Spares		-	(100)	-	1990	=	37	=8	=	=
Storm water Infrastructure		-	150	= =	(.75)		270	E. (1)	3	170
Drainage Collection		2	-	-	24	2	-	43		-
Storm water Conveyance		**	-	-	(100)	-	100	-	-	1=1
Attenuation			1,771	5 2	(1 75 4)	5 2	(57)	- E4	3	
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		-	-	-			5-0		-	
HV Substations			-	=	-	= =	100			_
HV Switching Station		2		E 2		2		-		_
HV Transmission Conductors			-	_	-	_		_	-	-
MV Substations		_	_			_		_		_
MV Switching Stations			-	- 2	_		-	-	79	2
MV Networks		*	-	-	(=/	-	-	-	100	-
LV Networks		_	.=:	-	-	7.	.=.	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2	120	2	_	2	- 2	2	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		*	(40)	-	. 	-	-		1-	(-1)
Dams and Weirs		-	150	= =	(27.)		-		1.73	
Boreholes		2	-	12	20	2	221	2	100	-
Reservoirs		4	-	-	1 0 0	-	-	=		-7
Pump Stations		5	-		-		- 	8	15	.
Water Treatment Works		- 4	-	54	-	5	-	2	-	2
Bulk Mains		78	-	: =	-	=	1-2	=	(H)	H-1
Distribution			5.5	-	-	7.	-	77.	27	E.
Distribution Points		02	-		2.1		223	2	- 44	<u> </u>
PRV Stations			(40)	-	-	-		=	-	-
Capital Spares		1981		(5)	150		(=)	7		E/
Sanitation Infrastructure			= 1	200	20	-	20	2	32	2
Pump Station		9 = .	-	-	-	(=	-	=	-	=
Reticulation		SE .	===	37	.5%	7.7	-	20	15	- 2
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	20	-	(2)		-		(2)	-
Outfall Sewers		7.4		-	**	: -	(=)	=	1=1	-
Toilet Facilities		S=	=:	100	- 51	-		3	1 	2.
Capital Spares		7-44	-	18	S481	-			-	,1
Solid Waste Infrastructure		86	*	(#)	(1)	1.6	×.			-
Landfill Sites		S=	=					2	:#: ***	5
Waste Transfer Stations	1		-						_	
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points			-	-		-			151	_
Waste Separation Facilities		72	=	18		1.5	120	2	500 540	2
Electricity Generation Facilities		92	-	7) -	-	-	_	_	-	
Capital Spares		-		0-1		-	-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		2	-	(4)	120	620	123		(-)	
Rail Lines		741	-	000	100		-		100	-
Rail Structures		Sec.		S #5	-				1 T	_
Rail Furniture		72	-	34	40	12	_	2	120	-
Drainage Collection		8=	24	-	-	ie.	=	=	-	
Storm water Conveyance		197		-	2 5 8	100	-	=	85	-
Attenuation		102	20	12		16	28		199	-
MV Substations		200	:40	11 H			(#)	÷	196	-
LV Networks		575	50	Set 1	. 	-		70	-	
Capital Spares		12	E ((-	20	12	_	2	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		9 4 9	(4)	(14)	-	=	(#1	=	iei	-
Sand Pumps		100	=	S-1		=		=	150	
Piers		72	2.7	- 2	-	=	=	2	J(量)	12
Revetments		(6)	-	:=	: 4 0 .	*	-	=	-	-
Promenades		=		3.75	170	=	7.0	5		E/
Capital Spares		10	-	12	47	=	-		2	2
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	(-)		-	*		=	100	-
Data Centres		5	(T)	:= :	17.1	=	-	3	1.5	57
Core Layers		= =	-	- 2	40	-	-	<u> </u>	-	2
Distribution Layers		#	14.0		(+4)	-	1.00	-	19	-
Capital Spares		75	17.1	=	175	7	150	₹.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	₹.
mmunity Assets			-1	.			141	<u>~</u>		-
Community Facilities		-	100		-	=		*	(98)	
Halls		7	(22)	7.0	170	77.	(7)	8	15	<i>a</i>
Centres		2	120	E .	121	2	(4)	-	-	
Crèches		=	-		-	E	100	-	2:	-//
Clinics/Care Centres		5	170	=		77	- S Z S	=	:=	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2	-	2	-	2	Communication of	CONTRACTOR OF THE	one en en Tex	TO A THE LOCAL PROPERTY OF
Testing Stations		H	-	-	-	=	-	. Me	icipaří Do Dist	-
			150	= =	(5)		-	MAD GET	ACHISAN F	COMME
Museums Galleries						2 2	Conf			

Theatres	1 1	-	-	-	-	100	1377	=5	/5	=
Libraries		2		E .	828	527	72	-	2	120
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-		=	181	=	25	(4)	8	-
Police		=	(#)	=	177	= ==	S=	=8	18	
Parks		5	-	5	121	2.1	-	-		
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	(-		-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		# E	35	12	17		-			51
Markets			140		7-3	_	(14)	ec.	-	-
Stalls		-	-	100	-	_		-	100	_
Abattoirs		72	50	92	120	2	82	=		=
Airports		200	(-)	7 	100	-	-	(44.)	100	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		2.55	7.0	10m	100	=	(7)		875	-
Capital Spares		72	20	- 2	-	1/3	150	-	22	120
Sport and Recreation Facilities		361	(4)	28	187	-	-	-	9 <u>#</u>	-3
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		1/2	20 20	77 <u>2</u> 5		5	120		10	### ###
Capital Spares			-	3 =			-	_		_
.00 1/2.										
Heritage assets	1 1	- 67	= 1	-	170		25			- 51
Monuments Historic Buildings			-	-	-	2	_	_	_	_
Works of Art			-		-		_		_	
Conservation Areas		24	2	524	121		**	2		_
Other Heritage		-	_	-	(4))		=	-	-	-
Investment properties			_	2 -	_	_		-	1.5	-
Revenue Generating						2	-			
Improved Property		(m)	-	-	:#1	=	-	+	S#1	=
Unimproved Property		157	=			5	· =	7		3/
Non-revenue Generating		22	2	22		<u></u>	120	¥	340	Ξ.
Improved Property		(**)	*	-	-	-	(4)	Η.	(#)	
Unimproved Property		17.		47	17.0	20	- T	2	150	50
Other assets		-	2	-	75	75	75	75	78	78
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	75	75	75	75	78	78
Municipal Offices		100	50		75	75	75	75	78	78
Pay/Enquiry Points		- 1	2	2		-		-		=
Building Plan Offices Workshops			-	-	(-)	-	-	=	-	5 2
Yards		100	5 2	(m)	-			2		2
Stores		-	-	-		_		_	(m)	_
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Training Centres		=	2	120		2	120		5 <u>=</u> 2	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	=	353	(#X)	=	-		:=:	-
Depots		170	=	170	.70	5	=			2
Capital Spares		127	=	- 2	20	-	124	9	(4)	2
Housing		S=3	=	(8)	(=0)	-		5	183	-
Staff Housing		-			2	0.	= =	5	-	9
Social Housing Capital Spares		-	-	-			-			_
100 10		101		5000	955				120	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		550	2		50		-	2	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		=	~	-	-	-	:=:			-
Intangible Assets		(e)		: - :		-	:=:	-	17.	-
Servitudes		1 - -	50		-	=	120	2		-
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	=		-	-	-	-	-	
Water rights Effluent Licenses		-	ē	2	-	5	-	2	12	
Solid Waste Licenses		520 520	2	120	(E)		-	_	3=3	_
Computer Software and Applications		(+)	-	(-	170	-	-	- 5	100	= =
Load Settlement Software Applications		157	=	Ξ.	+1	š	=	2	323	- 2
Unspecified		520	=	=	24	<u>=</u>	-	=	-	=
Computer Equipment		259	268	301	440	340	340	354	368	368
Computer Equipment		259	268	301	440	340	340	354	368	368
Furniture and Office Equipment		72	62	116	197	135	135	137	143	143
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	62	116	197	135	135	137	143	143
Machinery and Equipment		120	2				-	2	-	2
Machinery and Equipment				-	-		_	-	-	-
		0.40				400	400	100	104	104
Transport Assets		243 243	280 280	344 344	100	100	100	100	104	104
Transport Assets		243	200	7453,01			100			
Land		5#3	-	:-:	(#1)		-	-) (
Land		:7:	-	1921	VIIII		(5)	70	15.	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		120	~	=	(2)	2	120	=		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		(#K)	=	ie:	(#)	8	-	=	18.	
Total Depreciation	1	502	610	762	812	650	650	666	693	693

2022 -03- 3 0

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	С	urrent Year 2021/	22	ZUZZIZ3 Medit	um Term Revenue Framework	: o expenditure
Rthousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
apital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset	Class		Outcome	Outgoine	auager	Budget	Polecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024123
nfrastructure				(a)		-		- 2	-	- 2
Roads Infrastructure			n =			-		-	-	
Roads Road Structures		1-11	-	(-)	2	-			-	
Road Furniture		-		_	- 5			-	- 5	-
Capital Spares		170	10	174	-		-	-	9	-
Storm water Infrastructure		520	#		-	196	=	(=)	100	78
Drainage Collection			177	150	7			-	- 3	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		142 (A)	-	180	*	100		-	-) = (a)
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure			(A)	-	-	(44)	-	-	-	-
Power Plants	ľ	27		2	- 4	120	-	12	- 2	-
HV Substations		(40)	1.00		=	-	=	150		
HV Switching Station		20	-		2		-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		*	58		= =	(T.)	8	- 3	5	
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		-	-		-	(-)	-	-		-
MV Networks		2	(F)		- 2	(-)	2	791	2	30
LV Networks		-		-	15		Ŧ.	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	5=5	-	-		-	-	H	1-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	- 6	19	727	5	101	2	72
Dams and Weirs		9 37	1 1	-	(H)	(#/C	# 1		5 4	-
Boreholes Researche		3	12	2	-	-		_		-
Reservoirs Pump Stations		2	140				5 2	141		-
Water Treatment Works				-			-	940	_	-
Bulk Mains		=	~	-	-		2	120		-
Distribution			370		S.F.	-	=	-	=	-
Distribution Points			341	= =	32	+ 1	-		=	-
PRV Stations			-50	8	-	270. (40)	9	-		
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		2	-	#	-	-	3	-	2	12
Pump Station		2	700		-	-	-	(#)		=
Reliculation		<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>	-	20	25	(2)	9	- 12
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	100	-	-	** :	-	171		-
Outfall Sewers		살	-	2	-	21	1/2	220	2	
Tollet Facilities		*	2.00		15	= 1		656		
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Landfill Sites			-	2	-	-		(4)		- 4
Waste Transfer Stations		-		=				-		_
Waste Processing Facilities		=			-	(-)	196	-	E	- 4
Waste Drop-off Points					25.	E-1	. 6	-	- 8	-
Waste Separation Facilities		Ψ.	-	÷			-	(#1	₩.	
Electricity Generation Facilities		5	-	ž.	-	2	-	120	2	-
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure				# 2			-	120		
Rail Lines			161		170		0.00	(7.5	**	-
Rail Structures		2	(40)	2	523	2	2	247		14
Rail Furniture		-	37.0		0.00		/5	17.3	5	-
Drainage Collection		2		~	-	= 1	12	:=3	-	~
Storm water Conveyance		*	-	5	878	9/	- 70	151	7.	- 5
Attenuation MV Substations			- 1	-	-	-	_	_		2
LV Networks		2 2	141			-	200	-	(F	
Capital Spares		-		-		5	12	123	2	- 2
Coastal Infrastructure	- 9	*	343		0,00	(40)	-	(4)		
Sand Pumps		8	*	9	~	27	-	-	2	-
Piers			187	- 2	12	-	T	20	5 2	7 =
Revelments Promenades		-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	H	Ū.	-	- 2		-		121	2	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	10-0	-	-	-8	7	-	-	-
Data Centres		2	- 1	- 4	¥2	(2)	- 4	241	¥	-
Core Layers				= 1	=		=	-	=	- 3
Distribution Layers		=	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			(5)		.5		5	*		
mmunity Assets		=	150	-	-	- 			-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-		140	-	-	=	
Halls Centres		-		-		-	-	-		-
Crèches		9	-	20	72	40	-	1-0	Ξ.	12
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	20 20	2	543 548	2	-		*
Testing Stations		2	141	123	12		4	721	=	14
Museums		2		-	14	123	2	190 100	-	12
Galleries Theatres		-	_		- 5		2 4	121	2	-
Libraries		7 2/	-	-	- 2	325	2	944	=	12
Cemeteries/Crematoria		UER	87	-	- 5	-		120	2	12
Police Perks		e.(10.70	7.	5	-	- 0			
Public Open Space			S.E.					-	-	-
Nature Reserves		*	A.T.	71	5	-	The second second	THE PARTY COLUMN	The latest and the la	-
Public Ablution Facilities	1.	150			=	, Jan. 1997		0.75		-

2022 -03- 3 0

Abattoirs Airports		_			-	-	-	= 2	-	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		628 827	61	-	2	12	2	2	(2)	2
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	16	-			
Indoor Facilities			5	12	2	12		-	(2)	_
Outdoor Facilities		-	12	100		S77	170	-	-	-
Capital Spares		121		(4)	9	1-	(4)	- 2	-	
Heritage assets		120	_		9	_	120		-	
Monuments		-	22	-	-	-		2	-	-
Historic Buildings Works of Art		(2) (E)	2 2		2 2	740		-		-
Conservation Areas		-	<u>_</u>	120	<u></u>	-	- 3		(2)	
Other Heritage		127	T T	120		-	- 0	-	20	
Investment properties		2.	2	- 2		_	_	- 4	-	
Revenue Generating		5 2 5	-	-	=	-	-	15	-	3.0
Improved Property		(4)	2	121	2	-			-	
Unimproved Property		3 5 6	-	1550	Ti-	17	= :	870		1.5
Non-revenue Generating		(4)	2	140		12	20	141	140	7.2
Improved Property Unimproved Property		171	5	75	fi.	(5)	(E)	155	17/1	100
			-	-			_),=	-	
Other assets		-	2	-		-	-	-	-	- % -
Operational Buildings			5	178	5			-	(3)	-
Municipal Offices		143 557		H)	2	-		-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices		-		-	5	_		_	-	-
Workshops		20	2	24	2	_		12	21	
Yards		347	-		-	150	-	100	-	
Stores		-	- 2	120		123	2	12	2	72
Laboratories		-	-		1.0	(5)				27
Training Centres		20	20	-		-	~ ~	12		92
Manufacturing Plant		100	1 77	7.6	58		5	-		8.5
Depots Capital Spares		340	-		12		-	-	-	92
Housing		(F)	4		/.T.	-		(E)	2	55 5 4
Staff Housing		577		75.0	1/2			-	i i	- 1
Social Housing		95	=	98	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Speres		-		-	72	2.0	8	-	2	- 52
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	5 m .	(2)	:=:	588	=	100	-	45
Biological or Cultivated Assets		, m	**	-	100	(=)	_ 8	liet.		8.5
Intangible Assets		-		-	9.00			5±5		1.00
Servitudes		-)H			· ·	-	170	=	1.
Licences and Rights		F 5	72	20	5 = 72	(#) (4)	5 2	1 m	# E	12
Water Rights Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-			-	_	-
Solid Waste Licenses		2	34		2	-	2		-	7/4
Computer Software and Applications		-	38	-	(*	-	=	199	-	100
Load Settlement Software Applications		2	25	12	200	120	9	-	-	-
Unspecified			877	7.1	S.#.	-58	7	151	5	
Computer Equipment		-	24		(-	77		180	9	100
Computer Equipment		1-	(H)	-	2=	-	-	ж.	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		6	12	20	Yar	140	2	121	2	112
Furniture and Office Equipment		9	72 I	50	2	120	-		2	H=
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	(E)	-		273	=		-	-
			***	- 20	A-51	-	316			i i i
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-		2	(24)	-	2	141	2	-
					(0.00)	1000	- 2		1/2	100
Land Land			-	0	-		- 4		2	
			_	_						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	(E)	-	100	(%)		-		100
2. 18										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	7447	-		-	-

2022 -03- 3 0

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		70	73	73				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		->	-					
Vote 3 - Finance		173	180	180				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		663	690	690	•			
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	120	_				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		(=)	=					
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	=	::				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		1-1	 -	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		100	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	_				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		5 4	-	3 — 3				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	8-0				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		·-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	Ξ	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		~	925	-	-			
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		906	942	942		-	-	_
uture operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Finance								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services								
Vote 5 - Technical Services				35				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
otal future operational costs		_	<u> 22</u> 5	-	-	-	1-4	-
uture revenue by source	3							
	٥							
Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue				M I				
Service charges - samation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-		-	—;	STR.	=
Net Financial Implications		906	942	942		_	=	-

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 3

Franction 14 Paradies	The state of the s	Project Russian									fapande	Expandition Framework.
y Turadien	or Compart Sequence Absolged Security 2 (1911) Institution of Compart Security (1911) Institution of Compart Security (1911) Institution of Compart Security Security (1911) Institution of Compart Security Security (1911) Institution of Compart Security Security (1911) Institution of Compart Security Security (1911) Institution of Compart Security (1911) Institution of Compart Security Security Security (1911) Institution of Compart Security (1911) Institution (1911		Type MTS Syntes Outcome 100F	Om Strangte (Objeden)	Ared Gare	Assal Sub-Care	WardLossher	GPB Langlists 0PS	DPS Laithude Outcome 233021	Current Year 2021/02 Full Year Forested	Budgel Sear Bodgel Year Sudgel Year 212223 et 212324 4233245	Bodgel Year Sudgel Year +1 2323/24 +1 2324/74
	ine Compan' Equipmed, Marting Marray, 311(21) HEIDTES Anguya disposal independent Marriago Heintes (1911) Fordina and Otto: Equipmed, Studies Heintes, 111(11) (1911) Fordina and Otto: Equipmed, Studies Heintes, 111(11) (1911) And Marriago Heintes (1911) (1911) And Marriago Heintes (1911) (1911) And Marriago Heintes (1911) (1911) Marriago Heintes (1911) (1911) (1911) Marriago Heintes (1911) (1911) (1911) Marriago Heintes (1911) (1911) (1911) (1911) Marriago Heintes (1911)	_								The second secon		
	er Complete Equipment Emmissenschaftschiede, Streetstratistister sentime and office Equipment, Streetsge Flemming, Estimativestratis sentime and office Equipment, Streetsge Flemming, Estimationstratistis Laberhorge and Equipment, Computer Sentimer, 1919/88/14882201		Heer 14 croat A southfree to purcont as dockains on all a	Build a well consolidated worthers, either worth and communities	Domester Contrason	Common Common			1			
	"serlins and Office Equipment, Strategic Planning, Filtrat (Osteratio Permission and Office Equipment, Strategic Planning, Filtrate (Osteration of Participation) "Bucking and Equipment, Ecoporate Sortices, of (1982) (1982) Serlins and Office Equipment, Cooperate Sortices, of (1982) (1982)	PCKGZRAJŁOSTOSTOSTOSTOSTOSTOSTOSTOST 11994	New Assess arthreats and supposed duelly of houseful	Provent and tabilities the impact of mossible disasters and frances outline satisfic to the region	Committy Fortgreet	Complet formation	What of the Date	•	0	4	1	•
-27-10	ventus sed office Equipment Manishal Mangar, Fristospotento) , Machiney and Sudjamori, Gerpotta Sonicor, gristospotentari? ventus sad office Equipment, Gerpotta Service, or State (1920)	PCKCQ463165F01031631031631631631631031	Now apparate and responsing a committee the statement	Deliver's social and affective administries and flexical pentice to achieve socializability and visibility in the social	Familia and Office fruitment	Pleasedown and Ciffice Contrassed	Control of the Posterio			9	9	¥
-122	Abschinery and Equipment, Desporate Sontiers, 61 (00010001001) sentiure and Office Equipment, Corporate Services, 0) (0011-01001001	PC1627631655601691691691631631631631631	New aspective and responses a resease's defectivelyse see	Dalbert a sound and effective administrative and financial points to achieve suctainability and visability in the region	Femilies and Office Studentif	Familiary and Office Forthwest	Constitution of the World	o .		•	10	0
	uniture and Office Equipment, Corporate Services, 51 State 01003021	Peraziastestanestestastestestastestastes esta	Haw angettee and respandes a county of destroyan in	Deliver a sound and offschie administries and Brancial canics to ethiese sustainability and visbility in the region	Mechany and Estiment	Machine and Emission	Under of the Totals	•		•	į	0
Capital New F		PCACZEGISTOSCOROSTOSCOSCOSCOSCOSCOSCOSCOSCOSCOSCOSCOSCOSCO	New Appetitive and in spatialism accounts definitive for	Defrer a nound and officible administrative and fleancies service to archieve containability and viability in the region	Furnitary and Offer Equations	Futher and Offer Embrant	Whale of the floribit	* *		()		0 1
	Capital Hers Computer Equipment, Human Resources, 9110311181033051	P.C.f.ozgolico.tentelicitedifolicolicolicolicol.	New queentance provides and effective steaded/bryands	Faulthale good gevernance principles and effective stateshedder participation	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whale of the Borbiet			0.0	2 1	107
	Copied, New Furnitus and Office Equipment, Africh Comporto Services, 11182310360360	P.CRC2001COSp01001D01D01D01D01D01D01D1L_17D11	Here 1d regards wouldn're to mapout an avolutive arrests g	Build a wall especiated worthers, ekilled youth and communities	First har and Office Established	Family and Office Equipment	Whate of the Danger				4	5 1
	Capital, Hew, Furniture and Office Equipment, Chall Defeace, 411410110101000	Pickageastasteateateateateateateateateateat	New Assures Historica and revoyed quelly of houseful	Provent and whitnies the impact of possible directors and impress public safety is the region	Furnitive and Office Equational	Fundam and Office Equipment	Whole of the Clienter					
Manahu	Capital, Hew. Computer Equipment, Deeparals Santons, \$111101101101010729	P.C.Ingentro (toto) (olfo) (olfo) (olfo) (olfo)	New and effective and the objetted freshtful public service	Promote regional aconomic development, Seutem and greath apportunities	Computer Equipment	Computer Community	Whole of the Deptet			(0)		
canonic DevelopmentPlanning Capital New	Capital New Compicial Equipment Strategie Planting, Tourier, 011880148813334	P.CCG26316346316316316316316316316316318_11599	New Not, effective and development entertricipatite service	Promite regional aconomic development, tentitim and growth appertunities	Cerpady & parent	Computer Fougarant	Whate of the Director					
Callul 9	Cepital New Mactinery and Equipment, Chil Defente, 1111201001021	-	New questions procedure and effective resolutions and	Facilitate good governance plinciples and effective makeholder participation	Medicary and Equipment	Machiney and Spainwerf	Whole of the State of			1510	1 2	i F
Fermiss Capital New Furnitary and	Capital New Furniams and Office Equipment, JPT Corporate Denisor, 011(001010)3941	_	New aroughly and respective account inferithering in	Defree a second and effective administrative and financial service to achieve weekshowliky and visibility to the region	Further and Offer Equipment	Furnity and Office Spajeward	Whole of the Displat		4			
Figure 1 contains 1 co			Niet.		Further and Office Empiries	Funday and Office Equipment	Whole of the Menichality					
Captal_Obser Asmits		P.C.(0236020031001001C031001C031001C0310010 11274	1		Other Assets	Operational Statistics	Actionizative or Near Office dishelts Satellie Different			019		
Copte/Land		_		Duless a sound and effective administrative and financial somites to achieve southfaatility and viability in the region	Land	tend	Whole of the Menicipality			,		
Finance Costel New Furthers and	Castel, New Formber and Office Equipment, Outpoints Services, 01101030300314	Progrado Sente de la company de la contracta d	New Ampelitive and respirative accountry addressing an	Deliver a second and officetive administrative and financial sortice to achieve sectainability and visibility in the region	Furniture and Office Equatment	Furthers and Offer Spatrent	Whole of the District			(0)		100
Castal New Computer Eq.	Captal New Computer Equipment Pleanutel Sources (011010) 010101011015	PC00200100400100100100100100100101010_1005	New and, effective and decemberate entered public service.	Promote ante, healthy and excitely static communities through the provision of a suntainable ancincimustal health service	Georgador Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the District			410		M
Realth Senters	Captal New Unchinery and Etubrarial Environmental Health, 011003103803019	Presignational and an arrangement of the state of the sta	New ant, effective and thereignes of entertric public sention	Premain rafe, hearthy and recisity statile communities through the provision of a neutablable ancicormental health version	Machinery and Equipment	Machiney and Epatorical	Whole of the Diethiel	• •		Nro.	200	5 1
Castal, New Jordane and	Castal, New J'ombars and Office Equipment, Shekeyic Plenning, bit (03)101001007	PC011011011011011011011011011011011011011	New ancestive and responsive economic artemptorner re-	Delberr a seaml and affective administrative and financial service to achieve austainability and viebility in the region	Furnitae and Office Squireser	Further and Otto Squipment	Whole of the Soutet					. ;
Hantibul Manger, Term Secretary and Chief Executive and	Captel New Furthers and Otice Equipment Ensempental Heath 011032012033037	-	New preventions principles and effective are extended years	Facilitate good governance principles and affective ablaisheder participation	Further and Office Equipment	Funday and Office Conferred	Whate of the Detect	140			: :	
Managed Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Capted New Gerspaler Schwar and Applications of 1030010037034	Programming to transfer the transfer to the transfer to the transfer transf	Hew just, affective and development entered public service	Impress and maintain district meds and promote sale read transport	Principle Assets	Chestra and Ruth	Whate of the Dented			100		2.5
Marices Minares Town Steinbay and Chief Decades	Cautal haw Furnish and Office Equipment, Committee Corporate Services #11010110010010000	PC021012015010010010010010010010010010_17013	Here and effective and development enamed public senso	Improve and maintain district seads and promits safe rank framport	Funday and Office Equipment	Furnitary and Color Southwest	What at the Henter			Ċ		
Amilital Hange, Teen Secretary and Chief Excending	Cepted from Computer Equipment, Stating & Planning, D110001101001005	-	line and, effective and development-enterty public service	Impress and maintain district roads and promits eath road fransport	Computer Equipment	Corputer Egypnett	Whate of the Dienter	-				
Marietas Manager, Town Servelory and Chief Describes	Castal New Fundare and Office Equipment, ROBASS Stategic Humany, Distort Obbitship	-	New and effective and devaluation counted public senso	Improve and maintain district reads and promote usin passificant post	Futilities and Office Equipment	Further and Office Equipment	Whole of the District					
Marit spall Menages, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Castal New Further and Otice Equipment, Francial Services, 011010100303040.	Positional desirations of the Property of the	New povernous amphibit and effective crisishabler and	Facilitate good governance principles and allestive state helder pertidisation	Furnitue and Office Equipment	Furnitary and Office Equipment	Whole of the District					
Municipal Manager, Town Senetrey and Chief Devotive	Copied New Transport Assets, Strategic Panning, 01101011000000000	PC0110110110110110110110110110110101101	New pirt, effective and development enterthy public synco-	Improve and reductals district seeds and proceeds we've read transpect	Transport Assets	Transport Assassa	Whole of the Shales					

2022 -03- 3 0

												Previous target Current Year 2021/22	Current Year 20		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	enue & Expendito rk
municipality:	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	year to complete	Original Fi	Full Year Bur Forecast 2	Budget Year Budget Year 2022/23 +1 2023/24	ear Budget Year
ist all capital projects grouped by Function													-	-		
s: ist all capital projects grouped by Entity									Sarra							
Name Traject name																
						1-053-										

2022 -03- 3 0

Projectiumber Type HTFF Service Colorens NAF		
	Special coloration, and control country of the control country in the control country of the control country of the country of	

Western Cape: Final Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table - Central Karoo District (DC5) 2022/23 Description		Key to note select from drop down
Standard	Service Level	Municipality (Code) Central Karoo District (DC
Solid Waste Removal		Financial Year 2022/23
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	N/A N/A	
Promise based removal (Business Frequency) Bulk Removal (Frequency)	N/A	
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	N/A	
Garden refuse removal Included (YesrNo)	N/A	
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	N/A N/A	
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	NA	
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	NZA	
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	N/A	
Licenced landfill sile(Yes/No)	N/A	
Water Service		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	N/A	
is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	N/A	
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year) Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month is three month's flonger period)	NA NA	
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	NA	
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	10A	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	NZA NZA	
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours) Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	N/A	
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N/A	
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	16/A	
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	N/A	
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days) Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	N/A N/A	
The state of the s		
Electricity Service		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	N/A	
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No) How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	N/A N/A	
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	N/A	
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/linnee month's/longer period)	NA	
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	N/A	
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediatelylone day/thvo day/sfonger) Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	N/A	
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	NSA.	
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	N/A	
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity (Yes/No)	NA	
How effective is the action plan in curting line losses? (Good/Bad)	N/A	
How soon does the municipality provide a qualisticn to a customer upon a written request? (days). How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	NIA	
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	NIA	
How long does the municipality taxes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	NIA	
Sewerage Service		
Sewerage Service Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system affer purification?	N/A	
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	N/A	
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	NA	
Severe overflow? (haurs) Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Haurs)	N/A N/A	
Sewer blocked pipes (might pipes (muns) Sewer blocked pipes (Maurs)	N/A	
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	NA	
Replacement of manhote covers? (Hours)	NZA	
Road Infrastructure Services		
Time taken to repair a single potiticle on a major road? (Hours)	N/A	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	N/A	
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	N/A	
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	N/A	
Property valuations		
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/firee months or longer)	N/A	
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	NA	
Financial Management	-	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decreasefincresse)	Decrease	
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	Yes	
Are there Council adopted business process tyructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balaince?	No	
How long does it lake for an Taxifirvoice to be paid from the date it has been received? Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	30 days No	
Administration		
Reaction time on enquiries and requests? Time to respond to a verbal oustomer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days 1 day	
Time to respond to a verbal oustomer enquiry or request? (working days) Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days	
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days	
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%, 10% or more)	20%	
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours) Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	1 day	
Lices the municipality have control over locked enquines? (YesiNo) Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (YesiNo)	Yes	
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1: dayl 2 days) a week or longer)	NA	
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit st to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Ad hoc	
Community safety and Ilcensing services Hav long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	NA	
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	N/A	
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration perificate vehicle? (minutes)	N/A	The state of the s
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A N/A	Municipal
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes) What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	N/A N/A	estatise that
What is the severage reaction time of the ambulance service to an indicart in the urban area? (minutes) What is the severage reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes) What is the severage reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	NIA NIA	Central Karoo Dis
Francis dutilogous		0000
Economic development How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	See IDP	2022 -9
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive? How many economic development programme are deemed to be calarytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key oconomic growth projects?	See IDP	
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	See IDP	D 1 -
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	See IDP	Private Bag X560, 6
Other Service delivery and communication		Beaufort We
Other Service delivery and communication is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	NA.	pedatort Me
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes	The state of the s
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes	

2022 -93-30



CENTRAL KAROO DISTRCIT MUNICIPALITY

Draft Budget 2022/2023: Summary

80	(evenue
80	Delate
8 ()	60
	\mathbf{L}
	-
8 ()	100
ш	
B)	1000
	Name of
3 (1)	133
и	-
II.	Ë
ı,	
l,	V
	summary
1	
	ary per
	per
	per
	per
The second second	per
	per
	per
	per
	per
The second second second	per
	per

107,233,425.50	112,603,236.00	110,951,452.17	108,839,510.00	108,839,510.00	
55,480,000.00	54,952,000.00	54,015,500.00	54,015,500.00	54,015,500.00	Roads and Infrastructure
7,459,801.50	12,539,656.00	10,530,110.00	10,152,110.00	10,152,110.00	Corporate and Strategic Services
1,027,274.00	3,026,000.00	4,769,942.17	3,036,000.00	3,036,000.00	Budget and Treasury
43,266,350.00	42,085,580.00	41,635,900.00	41,635,900.00	41,635,900.00	Executive and Council
2022/2023	Budget 2021/2022	Budget 2021/2022	Budget 2021/2022	2021/2022	
Draft Budget	3rd Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	1st Adjustment	Original Budget	

Expenditure summary per Vote

18,661.21	415,315.39	339,419.36	301,530.00	601,530.00	Nett Surplus / (defecit)
107,214,764.29	112,187,920.61	110,612,032.81	108,537,980.00	108,237,980.00	
55,480,000.00	54,952,000.00	53,935,187.65	53,935,220.00	53,935,220.00	Roads and Infrastructure
29,886,154.14	31,708,358.99	30,544,009.00	29,985,000.00	29,685,000.00	Corporate and Strategic Services
11,932,633.45	13,380,338.16	14,286,612.70	12,771,560.00	12,771,560.00	Budget and Treasury
9,915,976.70	12,147,223.45	11,846,223.45	11,846,200.00	11,846,200.00	Executive and Council
2022/2023	Budget 2021/2022	Budget 2021/2022	Budget 2021/2022	2021/2022	
Draft Rudget	3rd Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	1st Adjustment	Original Budget	

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2022 -03- 3 3

